## Exhibit E

(REDACTED VERSION OF DOCUMENT TO BE SEALED)

## Exhibit 37 (Submitted Under Seal)

```
Page 1
             UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
 1
          FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN
 2.
    JASON COUNTS, et al.,
 3
    individually, and on behalf )
 4
    of THEMSLEVES AND ALL
                                   ) C.A. No.
 5
 6
    OTHERS similary situated, ) 1:16-cv-12541-TLL-PTM
       Plaintiffs,
 7
 8
     VS.
    GENERAL MOTORS LLC, ROBERT
    BOSCH GMBH, and ROBERT
10
    BOSCH LLC,
11
12
       Defendants.
           The videotaped videoconference deposition
13
     of KIRILL LEVCHENKO, Ph.D., called for examination
14
15
     pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure for the
     United States District Courts pertaining to the
16
17
     taking of depositions, taken on the 19th day of
     May, 2020, at the hour of 9:05 a.m.
18
19
           * * * HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL * * *
20
21
22
     Reported by: Gina M. Luordo, CSR, RPR, CRR
23
     License No.: 084-004143
24
     APPEARING REMOTELY FROM COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
25
```

1		Page 2			Page 4
1	REMOTE APPEARANCES	raye z	1	INDEX	raye 4
2	HAGENS BERMAN SOBOL SHAPIRO LLP		2	WITNESS EXAMINATION	
2	BY: MR. PETER A. SHAEFFER				
3	455 Nor h Cityfront Plaza Drive Suite 2410		3	KIRILL LEVCHENKO, Ph.D.	
4	Chicago, Illinois 60611		4	By Mr. Work-Dembowski 6	
	(708) 628-4949		5	By Ms. Smith 227	
5	petersh@hbsslaw.com		6	·	
6 7	<ul> <li>- and -</li> <li>CARELLA, BYRNE, CECCHI, OLSTEIN, BRODY &amp;</li> </ul>			EVILIBLES	
,	AGNELLO, PC		7	EXHIBITS	
8	BY: MR. JAMES E. CECCHI		8	NUMBER IDENTIFICATION PAGE	
	5 Becker Farm Road		9	Exhibit 1 Expert Report of Kirill 15	
9	Roseland, New Jersey 07068 (973) 994-1700		10	Levchenko October 28,	
10	jcecchi@carellabyrne.com			2019	
11	- and -		11		
12	SEEGER WEISS LLP		12	Exhibit 2 Supplemental Expert Report 18	
13	BY: MR. CHRISTOPHER AYERS 55 Challenger Road, 6th Floor		13	Of Kirill Levchenko	
	Ridgefield Park, New Jersey 07660		14	February 5, 2020	
14	(973) 639-9100		15	Exhibit 3 Verdict and Set lement 35	
15	cayers@seegerweiss.com				
13	- and -		16	Summary	
16			17	Exhibit 4 Levchenko v. DCI Resorts, 36	
	McQUADE BLASKO		18	Inc. Case Summary	
17	BY: MR. STEVEN S. HURVITZ 811 University Drive		19	Exhibit 5 Profile Page 70	
18	State College, Pennsylvania 16801			ŭ	
	(814) 238-4926		20	Exhibit 6 How They Did it: An 112	
19	sshurvitz@mqblaw.com		21	Analysis of Emission	
20	Representing the Plaintiffs;		22	Defeat Devices in	
20 21			23	Modern Automobiles	
22					
23			24	Exhibit 7 E-mail Chain 187	
24 25			25	Exhibit 8 Software Documentation 207	
		Page 3			Page 5
1	REMOTE APPEAREANCES (continued):		1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on record. The	
2	KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP BY: MS. RENEE D. SMITH		2	participants should be aware that the proceeding is	
3	MR. JEFFREY S. BRAMSON		3	being recorded, and as such, all conversations held	
	300 Nor h LaSalle Street				
4	Chicago, Illinois 60654		4	will be recorded unless there's a request and	
5	(312) 862-2000 renee smith@kirkland.com		5	agreement to go off the record. Private	
ا ا					
6	jeniey.branison@kirkianu.com		6	conversations and/or attorney-client interactions	
_	jeffrey.bramson@kirkland.com			•	
	- and -		7	should be held outside the presence of the remote	
7	- and -		7	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be	
			7	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to	
7	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC		7	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be	
7	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243		7 8 9	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to	
7 8 9	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955		7 8 9 10 11	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the	
7	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com		7 8 9 10 11	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.	
7 8 9	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;		7 8 9 10 11 12 13	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded	
7 8 9	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP		7 8 9 10 11	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.	
7 8 9 10 11 12	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI		7 8 9 10 11 12 13	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded	
7 8 9 10	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in	
7 8 9 10 11 12	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of	
7 8 9 10 11 12	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.	
7 8 9 10 11 12	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com Representing Robert Bosch GMBH and		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.  My name is Travis Jewell, remote video	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com Representing Robert Bosch GMBH and		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.  My name is Travis Jewell, remote video technician on behalf of U.S. Legal Support located	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com Representing Robert Bosch GMBH and Robert Bosch LLC.		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.  My name is Travis Jewell, remote video technician on behalf of U.S. Legal Support located at 200 West Jackson, Chicago, Illinois. I am not	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com Representing Robert Bosch GMBH and Robert Bosch LLC.		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.  My name is Travis Jewell, remote video technician on behalf of U.S. Legal Support located at 200 West Jackson, Chicago, Illinois. I am not related to any party in this action, nor am I	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com Representing Robert Bosch GMBH and Robert Bosch LLC.		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.  My name is Travis Jewell, remote video technician on behalf of U.S. Legal Support located at 200 West Jackson, Chicago, Illinois. I am not	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com Representing Robert Bosch GMBH and Robert Bosch LLC.		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.  My name is Travis Jewell, remote video technician on behalf of U.S. Legal Support located at 200 West Jackson, Chicago, Illinois. I am not related to any party in this action, nor am I	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com Representing Robert Bosch GMBH and Robert Bosch LLC.		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.  My name is Travis Jewell, remote video technician on behalf of U.S. Legal Support located at 200 West Jackson, Chicago, Illinois. I am not related to any party in this action, nor am I financially interested in the outcome. At this time will the reporter, Gina Luordo on behalf of	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	- and -  DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC BY: MR. MICHAEL P. COONEY 400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 (313) 568-6955 mcooney@dykema.com Representing General Motors LLC;  CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP BY: LARRY C. WORK-DEMBOWSKI 2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 974-1588 lwork-dembowski@cgsh.com Representing Robert Bosch GMBH and Robert Bosch LLC.		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	should be held outside the presence of the remote interface. A link to the recording will be available to all parties to the case for up to 90 days from today's date provided the requesting party has purchased a certified copy of the transcript.  This is the remote video recorded deposition of Kirill Levchenko being taken on Tuesday, May 19, 2020. The time is now 14:05 in the UTC time zone. We are here in the matter of Counts, et al. v. General Motors, et al.  My name is Travis Jewell, remote video technician on behalf of U.S. Legal Support located at 200 West Jackson, Chicago, Illinois. I am not related to any party in this action, nor am I financially interested in the outcome. At this	

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONFORDENTOCATfidential

		Page 6			Page 8
1	THE COURT REPORTER: The attorneys	i age o	1	me or hearing me during the course of the day,	r age o
2	participating in this deposition acknowledge that I		2	please speak up as soon as the difficulty arises so	
3	am not physically present in the deposition room		3	we can address it.	
4	and that I will be reporting this deposition		4	A. Okay. And I believe Peter Shaeffer has my	
5	remotely, pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil		5	cell phone number in case the problem is on my end	
6	Procedure 29. They further acknowledge that, in		6	and you need to call me.	
7	lieu of an oath administered in person, the witness		7	Q. Very good. Thank you.	
8	will verbally declare his testimony in this matter		8	Are you able to hear me well now?	
9	is under penalty of perjury. The parties and their		9	A. Yes.	
10	counsel consent to this arrangement and waive any		10	Q. Are you able to see me clearly?	
11	objections to this manner of reporting.		11	A. Yes.	
12	Please indicate your agreement by stating		12	Q. In front of you, can you see the window –	
13	your name and your agreement on the record.		13	you said you can see the video where I'm speaking.	
14	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: This is Larry		14	Can you also see the Box.com interface where	
15	Work-Dembowski on behalf of Bosch LLC. I confirm		15	exh bits will be shown?	
16	that we agree with that arrangement.		16	A. I haven't accessed it yet. Would you like	
17	MR. SHAEFFER: This is Peter Shaeffer on behalf		17	me to do that now?	
18	of the firm, Hagens Berman Socol Shapiro here		18	Q. Yes. Please have that open in front of	
19	representing the plaintiffs, and I confirm that we		19	you. Please let me know when you have it open.	
20	agree to that arrangement.		20	A. I have an e-mail from Rachel Reynolds	
21	MS. SMITH: This is Renee Smith on behalf of		21	inviting me to collaborate on Boxes. Is that the	
22	General Motors LLC, and I also agree to that		22	link?	
23	arrangement.		23	Q. That should be it.	
24	(Whereupon, the witness was		24	A. I don't – it's asking me to create an	
25	swom.)		25	account.	
	Sworn.)		23	account.	
		Page 7			Page 9
1	KIRILL LEVCHENKO, Ph.D.,		1	Q. Did you not do this beforehand?	
2	having been first duly sworn, was examined and		2	A. No. I – I assumed you wouldn't want me	
3	testified as follows:		3	to open that stuff until the deposition.	
4	EXAMINATION		4	MS. SMITH: Should we go off the record?	
5	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		5	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: We'll go off the record to	
6	Q. Good morning, Dr. Levchenko. My name is				
7			6	deal with this. This, I think, falls under the	
	Larry Work-Dembowski. I am one of the attorneys		7	category of a technical issue.	
8	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm		7 8	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to	
8 9	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today,		7	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.	
	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General		7 8	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off	
9	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.		7 8 9	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?	
9 10	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the		7 8 9 10	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.	
9 10 11	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary		7 8 9 10 11	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video	
9 10 11 12	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote		7 8 9 10 11 12	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.	
9 10 11 12 13	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote video system for today's deposition, and with all		7 8 9 10 11 12 13	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video	
9 10 11 12 13 14	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote		7 8 9 10 11 12 13	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote video system for today's deposition, and with all		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote video system for today's deposition, and with all things technological, there is a chance that there		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote video system for today's deposition, and with all things technological, there is a chance that there may be a technical glitch or problem at some point		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote video system for today's deposition, and with all things technological, there is a chance that there may be a technical glitch or problem at some point during the day. If it happens that either you or I		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video record. The time is 14:20 UTC. Go ahead.	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote video system for today's deposition, and with all things technological, there is a chance that there may be a technical glitch or problem at some point during the day. If it happens that either you or I or someone else in the participant group here loses		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video record. The time is 14:20 UTC. Go ahead.  MR. SHAEFFER: So Dr. Levchenko has signed up	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote video system for today's deposition, and with all things technological, there is a chance that there may be a technical glitch or problem at some point during the day. If it happens that either you or I or someone else in the participant group here loses their audio or video connection, we ask that you		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video record. The time is 14:20 UTC. Go ahead.  MR. SHAEFFER: So Dr. Levchenko has signed up for his Box account. He is under the understanding	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote video system for today's deposition, and with all things technological, there is a chance that there may be a technical glitch or problem at some point during the day. If it happens that either you or I or someone else in the participant group here loses their audio or video connection, we ask that you just be patient, and we will go off the record and		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video record. The time is 14:20 UTC. Go ahead.  MR. SHAEFFER: So Dr. Levchenko has signed up for his Box account. He is under the understanding that these terms and conditions will apply for the	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	representing Robert Bosch LLC in this case. I'm going to be asking you a number of questions today, and later in the day one of the lawyers for General Motors may also have some questions for you.  Before we get into the heart of the matter, I'm just going to go over some preliminary information. As you know, we are using a remote video system for today's deposition, and with all things technological, there is a chance that there may be a technical glitch or problem at some point during the day. If it happens that either you or I or someone else in the participant group here loses their audio or video connection, we ask that you just be patient, and we will go off the record and try to get that resolved as quickly as poss ble.		7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	category of a technical issue.  THE WITNESS: Well, also, in order for me to access it, I have to accept the terms of service.  MS. SMITH: Does everyone agree we can go off the record?  MR. SHAEFFER: Yeah, we can go off the record.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the video record. The time is now 14:12 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video record. The time is 14:20 UTC. Go ahead.  MR. SHAEFFER: So Dr. Levchenko has signed up for his Box account. He is under the understanding that these terms and conditions will apply for the purposes of today's deposition only and not moving	

	D	10		Dogg 10
1	Page 2 signed up, and he's ready to proceed.	10   1	Q. Perfect. I was going to say in the box,	Page 12
2	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: All right.	2	you'll find numbered envelopes.	
3	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	3	As we proceed today at various points,	
4	Q. Dr. Levchenko, you now have on a display	4	I'll ask you to open envelopes identified by their	
5	in front of you the interface for the Box.com where	5	number. Will ask you agree, please, just to be	
6	exh bits will be displayed when we come to them?	6	patient and only open envelopes as I ask you to?	
7	A. That's right.	7	A. Sure. Lagree.	
8	Q. And you said that you had received some	8	Q. And it may be that we won't use all of	
9	training on the interface that we're using. When	9	those envelopes, and I'd ask that you agree that if	
10	did you receive that training?	10	there are any envelopes we don't open, you can	
11	A. Yesterday.	11	leave them sealed.	
12	Q. How much time did you spend receiving	12	A. Okay. Would you like me to mail them back	
13	training on the interface?	13	to you?	
14	A. About 45 minutes.	14	Q. And at the end of the day, would you	
	Q. Do you have any questions about how to use	15	please mail everything back?	
15	the video interface at this time?		A. Sure. I will do that.	
16	A. No.	16		
17	A. No.     Q. Will you please describe the computer	17	<ul> <li>Q. We can coordinate with plaintiffs' lawyers to make all of the shipping happen.</li> </ul>	
18		18		
19	equipment that's in front of you for today's	19	A. Okay.	
20	deposition?	20	Q. Dr. Levchenko, have you ever been deposed	
21	A. I have a laptop in front of me, which is	21	before?	
22	what I'm using to access Zoom as well as Box, and I	22	A. No. I'm setting the envelopes aside on	
23	have another computer in front of me that I'm	23	the corner of the table.	
24	currently not using for anything, but if you needed	24	Q. Thank you.	
25	me to look at a document, I could use.	25	A. I have not been deposed before.	
	Page 2	11		Page 13
1	Page <sup>2</sup> Q. Is it a separate computer or just a	11 1	Q. As you may have been told, the court	Page 13
1 2			Q. As you may have been told, the court reporter is making a stenographic record of	Page 13
	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a	1	•	Page 13
2	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?	1 2	reporter is making a stenographic record of	Page 13
2	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer.	1 2 3	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important	Page 13
2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?</li> <li>A. A separate computer.</li> <li>Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.	Page 13
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?</li> <li>A. A separate computer.</li> <li>Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other. So will you agree to let me finish my questions	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?</li> <li>A. A separate computer.</li> <li>Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there any software running on either of</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other. So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?</li> <li>A. A separate computer.</li> <li>Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other. So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?</li> <li>A. A separate computer.</li> <li>Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface?</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other. So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?</li> <li>A. A separate computer.</li> <li>Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface?</li> <li>A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications.</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other. So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record,	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?</li> <li>A. A separate computer.</li> <li>Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface?</li> <li>A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications.</li> <li>Q. Will you agree that during your deposition</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other. So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?</li> <li>A. A separate computer.</li> <li>Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface?</li> <li>A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications.</li> <li>Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?</li> <li>A. A separate computer.</li> <li>Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface?</li> <li>A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications.</li> <li>Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages?</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other. So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader. Q. Do you have any other monitors or screens	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.  Q. You understand that you are giving	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader. Q. Do you have any other monitors or screens in the room with you?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.  Q. You understand that you are giving testimony under oath today, correct?	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader. Q. Do you have any other monitors or screens in the room with you? A. I have my cell phone next to me.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.  Q. You understand that you are giving testimony under oath today, correct?  A. I do.	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader. Q. Do you have any other monitors or screens in the room with you? A. I have my cell phone next to me. Q. We sent you a physical box. Do you have	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.  Q. You understand that you are giving testimony under oath today, correct?  A. I do.  Q. And you understand that your oath obliges	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader. Q. Do you have any other monitors or screens in the room with you? A. I have my cell phone next to me. Q. We sent you a physical box. Do you have that box with you?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.  Q. You understand that you are giving testimony under oath today, correct?  A. I do.  Q. And you understand that your oath obliges you to testify truthfully?	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader. Q. Do you have any other monitors or screens in the room with you? A. I have my cell phone next to me. Q. We sent you a physical box. Do you have that box with you? A. I have it right here.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.  Q. You understand that you are giving testimony under oath today, correct?  A. I do.  Q. And you understand that your oath obliges you to testify truthfully?  A. I do.	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader. Q. Do you have any other monitors or screens in the room with you? A. I have my cell phone next to me. Q. We sent you a physical box. Do you have that box with you? A. I have it right here. Q. Have you opened that box?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.  Q. You understand that you are giving testimony under oath today, correct?  A. I do.  Q. And you understand that your oath obliges you to testify truthfully?  A. I do.  Q. You understand that your testimony here	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader. Q. Do you have any other monitors or screens in the room with you? A. I have my cell phone next to me. Q. We sent you a physical box. Do you have that box with you? A. I have it right here. Q. Have you opened that box? A. No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other. So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal. So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.  Q. You understand that you are giving testimony under oath today, correct?  A. I do.  Q. And you understand that your oath obliges you to testify truthfully?  A. I do.  Q. You understand that your testimony here today has the same effect as if you were testifying	Page 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Is it a separate computer or just a separate monitor?  A. A separate computer. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you? A. No. Q. Is there any software running on either of your computers other than what is needed for the video interface and the Box.com interface? A. I have a browser open to access Box, and I have Zoom open. Those are the only applications. Q. Will you agree that during your deposition today, you will not use any other software such as e-mail or instant messaging to receive messages? A. I agree to that. If you ask me to open a PDF, I will, obviously, use a PDF reader. Q. Do you have any other monitors or screens in the room with you? A. I have my cell phone next to me. Q. We sent you a physical box. Do you have that box with you? A. I have it right here. Q. Have you opened that box?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	reporter is making a stenographic record of everything that you and I say, and it is important for her record that we not speak over each other.  So will you agree to let me finish my questions before you start speaking?  A. Yes.  Q. And I will agree to let you finish your answers before I start speaking.  For purposes of the stenographic record, it's also important that your answers be verbal.  So please answer with words, yes or no instead of a nod or a shake of your head. Will you agree to do that?  A. Yes.  Q. You understand that you are giving testimony under oath today, correct?  A. I do.  Q. And you understand that your oath obliges you to testify truthfully?  A. I do.  Q. You understand that your testimony here	Page 13

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONFORDENTCOAIfidential May 19, 2020 Page 14 Page 16 Q. If I ask a question and you don't Q. As we go through the day today, I'll refer 1 1 understand it, please let me know that you don't 2 2 to this document as your first report. If I use understand, and I will try to rephrase it, okay? 3 that term and you don't understand which document 3 I'm ta king about, let me know, and we'll make sure 4 A. Okay. 4 Q. If I ask a question and you do not ask me that we're looking at the right document. Does 5 5 for clarification, it will be assumed that you 6 6 that make sense? understood my question. Do you understand that? A. Understood. 7 7 A. I do. Q. You signed the original version of your 8 8 Q. Are there any circumstances that would report on October 28, 2019, correct? 9 9 10 affect your ability to testify truthfully and 10 A. Yes. completely today? Q. You made a correct - excuse me? 11 11 A. No. 12 A. Nothing. 12 Q. Depositions are not an endurance exercise. Q. You made a correction to your first report 13 13 If you need a break at any point during the day, 14 on May 12, 2020 to fix a typo; is that right? 14 please say so. We can take a break when you need 15 A. That's correct. 15 Q. Would you please turn to Page 18 in your with the one caveat that we should not take a break 16 16 17 while a question is pending. Do you understand 17 first report? 18 that? 18 A. Okay. Q. Is that your signature on Page 18 of your 19 A. I do. 19 Q. Dr. Levchenko, what opinions are you 20 report? 20 21 offering in this case? 21 A. It is. A. I'm offering the opinions outlined in the Q. And you applied that signature on May 12, 22 22 2020? 23 report A. Through my counsel. This is a digital 24 image of my signature. 25 Page 15 Page 17 1 Q. In October of 2019 before you applied your signature to your report, did you review the 2 original version of the report to verify its 3 accuracy? 4 5 A. Can you repeat that? Q. Sure. In October of 2019 before you 6 7 applied your signature to your report, the original Q. Do you have any other opinions that you 8 version of your report, did you review it for 8 accuracy? are intending to offer in this case? 9 A. Only the opinions in my report. A. I did. 10 10 Q. Do you believe that you are an expert with Q. And did you review the corrected version 11 11 respect to each of those opinions? of your first report to verify its accuracy before 12 12 you applied your signature again in May of 2020? A. Yes. 13 13 14 Q. Would you please open the envelope in 14 A. I reviewed the corrected portion, and I front of you that's labeled No. 1, and I'm going to 15 assumed the rest is the same. 15 ask my colleague to post in the shared folder on 16 Q. Are there any changes that you believe 16

Box tab 1, which will now become Exhibit 17 18 Levchenko 1. A. I have in front of me what looks to be my 19 2.0 expert report. Q. As you said, this document, which is now 21 22 Exh bit Levchenko 1, is your expert report in this case dated October 28, 2019 as corrected on May 12, 23 2020; is that correct? 24 A. That's what it says on the front, yes. 25

should be made to your first report today? 17 18 A. No, other than what's in the supplemental 19 report, which - and changes modified the 20 conclusion to include the model year '15 vehicles. Q. Any other changes to your first report? 21 22 23 Q. In preparing for today's deposition, did you read your first report? 24 A. Yes.

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGINDENTCOATFidential

	Р	age 18		Page 20
1	Q. Appended to your first report, sir,	ago io	version of your first report, correct?	1 ugo 20
2	attached to the back of it are three appendices. I		A. Yes.	
3	believe in the hard copy in front of you, they have		Q. Just so the record is clear, the original	
4	tabs that are labeled A, B and C.	4	version of your first report is what is exhibited	
5	A. That's right.		through the supplemental report, and that original	
6	Q. Nothing in any of the appendices to your		version still has the typo that you fixed in your	
7	first report changed when you made the corrected	,	7 May 2020 corrected first report?	
8	version of your first report last week on May 12th;		A. Yes, that's correct.	
9	is that correct?		Q. Your supplemental report from February did	
10	A. That's correct.	10		
11	Q. We can set that aside just for the moment	11		
12	and please open envelope No. 2, and I'll ask my	12		
13	colleague to post tab 2 to the shared folder on	11		
14	Box.com. Yes, sir, envelope 2.	14		
15	A. I have it opened.	1!		
16	Q. This is your supplemental expert report in	10		
17	this case dated February 5, 2020, correct?	1		
18	A. That's right.	18		
19	Q. As we go through the day today, I will	19		
20	refer to this document as your supplemental report.	20		
21	If you don't understand what document I'm referring	2:		
22	to when I say that, please let me know, and we'll	2:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
23	clarify to make sure you're looking at the correct	2:		
24	document.	2.		
25	Will you please turn to Page 3 of your	2:	•	
23	vviii you piease turri to r age 5 or your	2:	тероп ана уош заррентенка пероп, а сотпреке	
	P	age 19	AAA	Page 21
1	supplemental report?		statement of your opinions in this case and the	Page 21
2	supplemental report?  A. Okay.		bases for those opinions?	Page 21
2 3	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?		bases for those opinions? A. Yes.	Page 21
2 3 4	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.		<ul> <li>bases for those opinions?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Are there any bases for your proffered</li> </ul>	Page 21
2 3 4 5	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your	:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports?	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6	supplemental report?  A. Okay. Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature? A. It is. Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?	:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports?  A. I don't believe so.	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.		bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to		bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports?	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?		bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports?  A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports?  A. I do not.	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.	; ; ; ; ;	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports?  A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports?  A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe	10	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case?	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?	1:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes.	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.	10 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in	10 11 11 12	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition?	1: 1: 1: 1:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report.	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition?  A. I did.	1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report. THE WITNESS: Understood.	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition?  A. I did.  Q. On the back of your supplemental report,	1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report. THE WITNESS: Understood. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition?  A. I did.  Q. On the back of your supplemental report, there is an exh bit. It's labeled Exh bit 1. It	1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report. THE WITNESS: Understood. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. So I'm not asking for you to reveal any	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature? A. It is. Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020? A. Yes. Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it? A. I did. Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report? A. No. Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition? A. I did. Q. On the back of your supplemental report, there is an exh bit. It's labeled Exh bit 1. It comes after Appendix B. Do you see that?	1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report. THE WITNESS: Understood. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. So I'm not asking for you to reveal any confidential or privileged communications. My	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition?  A. I did.  Q. On the back of your supplemental report, there is an exh bit. It's labeled Exh bit 1. It comes after Appendix B. Do you see that?  A. Yeah.	10 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports?  A. I do not.  Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case?  A. Yes.  MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report.  THE WITNESS: Understood.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So I'm not asking for you to reveal any confidential or privileged communications. My question is just the fact of whether anyone	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition?  A. I did.  Q. On the back of your supplemental report, there is an exh bit. It's labeled Exh bit 1. It comes after Appendix B. Do you see that?  A. Yeah.  Q. I believe in the hard copy in front of	1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report. THE WITNESS: Understood. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. So I'm not asking for you to reveal any confidential or privileged communications. My question is just the fact of whether anyone	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition?  A. I did.  Q. On the back of your supplemental report, there is an exh bit. It's labeled Exh bit 1. It comes after Appendix B. Do you see that?  A. Yeah.	1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report. THE WITNESS: Understood. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. So I'm not asking for you to reveal any confidential or privileged communications. My question is just the fact of whether anyone assisted you in the preparation of your report; yes	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition?  A. I did.  Q. On the back of your supplemental report, there is an exh bit. It's labeled Exh bit 1. It comes after Appendix B. Do you see that?  A. Yeah.  Q. I believe in the hard copy in front of you, it may have a tab C?  A. Yeah. I have it.	1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports?  A. I do not.  Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case?  A. Yes.  MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report.  THE WITNESS: Understood.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So I'm not asking for you to reveal any confidential or privileged communications. My question is just the fact of whether anyone assisted you in the preparation of your report; yes or no?  A. Yes.	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature? A. It is. Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020? A. Yes. Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it? A. I did. Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report? A. No. Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition? A. I did. Q. On the back of your supplemental report, there is an exh bit. It's labeled Exh bit 1. It comes after Appendix B. Do you see that? A. Yeah. Q. I believe in the hard copy in front of you, it may have a tab C? A. Yeah. I have it. Q. And that exh bit to your supplemental	1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2:	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report. THE WITNESS: Understood. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. So I'm not asking for you to reveal any confidential or privileged communications. My question is just the fact of whether anyone assisted you in the preparation of your report; yes or no? A. Yes. Q. Who?	Page 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	supplemental report?  A. Okay.  Q. Is the signature on Page 3 your signature?  A. It is.  Q. Did you apply your signature to your supplemental report on February 5, 2020?  A. Yes.  Q. Did you review your supplemental report to verify its accuracy before signing it?  A. I did.  Q. Are there any changes that you believe should be made to your supplemental report?  A. No.  Q. Did you read your supplemental report in preparing for today's deposition?  A. I did.  Q. On the back of your supplemental report, there is an exh bit. It's labeled Exh bit 1. It comes after Appendix B. Do you see that?  A. Yeah.  Q. I believe in the hard copy in front of you, it may have a tab C?  A. Yeah. I have it.	10 11 12 14 11 14 14 15 16 17 18 20 22 22 22	bases for those opinions?  A. Yes. Q. Are there any bases for your proffered opinions that are not contained in these reports? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you intend to offer any opinions in this case that are not in these reports? A. I do not. Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of your reports in this case? A. Yes. MR. SHAEFFER: Just I will caution the witness not to reveal any communications with counsel during the preparation of the report. THE WITNESS: Understood. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. So I'm not asking for you to reveal any confidential or privileged communications. My question is just the fact of whether anyone assisted you in the preparation of your report; yes or no? A. Yes. Q. Who?	Page 21

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGIO May 19, 2020

		D 00			D 04
1	Q. Who are the individuals in particular?	Page 22	1	Q. So portions of the introduction were	Page 24
2	A. I may not have all of them, but Peter		2	written by someone else?	
3	Shaeffer and Jessica. I'm not sure what her last		3	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior	
4	name was.		4	testimony.	
5	Q. Anyone else?		5	THE WITNESS: I will say again I was provided a	
6	A. There may have been others. I don't		6	template. I don't recall exactly which elements	
7	recall right now.		7	were in it, but it laid out the overall structure	
8	Q. Without revealing privileged		8	of the document. All of the substantive components	
9	communications, please descr be what they did to		9	of the report are my own work.	
10	assist you in preparing your report.		10	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
11	A. They provided me a Word document template		11	Q. Can you look at paragraph 3 of your first	
12	that I should use, and they reviewed my report for		12	report on Page 2. Did you write paragraph 3?	
13	grammar and content.		13	A. I believe paragraph 3 was something that,	
14	Q. What do you mean when you say they		14	you know, was part of a template.	
15	reviewed it for content?		15	Q. Can you identify any other portions of	
16	A. They gave me feedback on my conclusions		16	your first report that were part of the template	
17	and the wording and the things I was saying in the		17	provided to you?	
18	report.		18	A. I believe paragraph 6, I may have – some	
19	Q. Did they help you form your opinions in		19	of the wording may have been provided, maybe	
20	this case?		20	paragraph 10. Paragraph 33, I may have been	
21	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.		21	provided a template or by counsel, the wording	
22	And again, I'll just caution to answer this		22	of paragraph 34, although, I filled in the	
23	question without getting into the details of our		23	individual bullet points.	
24	communications. I'm struggling to think how he can		24	Q. Was for your supplemental report, were	
25	answer this question without doing that, but		25	you also provided a template by counsel?	
1	MR_WORK-DEMBOWSKI: It's a ves or no guestion	Page 23	1	A I don't recall exactly but I can look at	Page 25
1	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: It's a yes or no question. THE WITNESS: I would say the oninions in the	Page 23	1 2	A. I don't recall exactly, but I can look at the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I.	Page 25
2	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the	Page 23	2	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I	Page 25
2	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own.	Page 23	2	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.	Page 25
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 23	2 3 4	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental	Page 25
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the	Page 23	2 3 4 5	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports?	Page 23	2 3 4 5	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports.	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself?	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes. Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me.	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please?	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one?	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes. Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes. Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On Page Roman Numeral little I, there's a table of	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes. Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by plaintiffs' lawyers about working on this case?	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On Page Roman Numeral little I, there's a table of contents.	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by plaintiffs' lawyers about working on this case?  A. I don't remember the exact date.	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On Page Roman Numeral little I, there's a table of contents. A. Uh-huh.	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes. Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by plaintiffs' lawyers about working on this case?  A. I don't remember the exact date. Q. Do you remember whether it was before	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On Page Roman Numeral little I, there's a table of contents. A. Uh-huh. Q. Can you identify any sections that are	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes. Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by plaintiffs' lawyers about working on this case?  A. I don't remember the exact date.  Q. Do you remember whether it was before July 7, 2016?	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On Page Roman Numeral little I, there's a table of contents. A. Uh-huh. Q. Can you identify any sections that are listed on the table of contents that were written	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes. Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by plaintiffs' lawyers about working on this case?  A. I don't remember the exact date.  Q. Do you remember whether it was before July 7, 2016?  A. I'm not absolutely sure, but I think it	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On Page Roman Numeral little I, there's a table of contents. A. Uh-huh. Q. Can you identify any sections that are listed on the table of contents that were written by someone other than you?	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes. Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by plaintiffs' lawyers about working on this case?  A. I don't remember the exact date. Q. Do you remember whether it was before July 7, 2016?  A. I'm not absolutely sure, but I think it was probably after that date.	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On Page Roman Numeral little I, there's a table of contents. A. Uh-huh. Q. Can you identify any sections that are listed on the table of contents that were written by someone other than you? A. I think parts of the intro were provided	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by plaintiffs' lawyers about working on this case?  A. I don't remember the exact date.  Q. Do you remember whether it was before July 7, 2016?  A. I'm not absolutely sure, but I think it was probably after that date.  Q. Was it in 2017?	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On Page Roman Numeral little I, there's a table of contents. A. Uh-huh. Q. Can you identify any sections that are listed on the table of contents that were written by someone other than you? A. I think parts of the intro were provided as part of the template and maybe background,	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by plaintiffs' lawyers about working on this case?  A. I don't remember the exact date.  Q. Do you remember whether it was before July 7, 2016?  A. I'm not absolutely sure, but I think it was probably after that date.  Q. Was it in 2017?  A. Again, I don't remember the exact date.	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: I would say the opinions in the reports are my own. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. What was your role in preparing the reports? A. I wrote the reports. Q. Did you draft the entire reports yourself? A. Well, as I mentioned, I was provided a template. So there were parts of the report, I believe some of the initial boilerplate text, that was provided for me. Q. Can you open your first report, please? A. The corrected or the uncorrected one? Q. The corrected, so Exh bit Levchenko 1. On Page Roman Numeral little I, there's a table of contents. A. Uh-huh. Q. Can you identify any sections that are listed on the table of contents that were written by someone other than you? A. I think parts of the intro were provided	Page 23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the paragraphs and tell you if it's something I wrote or not.  Q. Do you recall writing your supplemental report?  A. Yes.  Q. Did the template that you received from counsel also include the appendices to either of your reports?  A. I wrote the appendices for the original report and the supplemental report. I believe when it was put together and provided to you, they did the assembling, but the contents of the appendices are all my own work.  Q. When were you first contacted by plaintiffs' lawyers about working on this case?  A. I don't remember the exact date.  Q. Do you remember whether it was before July 7, 2016?  A. I'm not absolutely sure, but I think it was probably after that date.  Q. Was it in 2017?	Page 25

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGIO ENTOCAME idential

		Page 26			Page 28
1	my - check my e-mail and see when the first		1	Q. Okay. How about Sommers Schwartz?	. age 20
2	contact was.		2	A. No.	
3	Q. Do you remember whether it was before or		3	Q. Seeger Weiss?	
4	after April of 2018?		4	A. No.	
5	A. I'm sorry. I don't.		5	Q. Carella Byrne Cecchi?	
6	Q. How about August of 2018?		6	A. No.	
7	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.		7	Q. Hilliard Munoz Gonzalez?	
8	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I didn't ask him about		8	A. No.	
9	August.		9	Q. Are you currently engaged to work on any	
10	THE WITNESS: August? I believe it was before		10	diesel emissions case other than this case?	
11	August.		11	A. Yes.	
12	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		12	Q. Which case?	
13	Q. You believe it was before August of 2018?		13	A. I don't – I believe I'm still retained	
14	A. Yeah. August is when I moved to Illinois,		14	for some case – some Vo kswagon cases that are not	
15	and I believe at that time, I had already been		15	part of the class action.	
16	retained, but again, to answer these questions with		16	Q. Any others?	
17	absolute certainty, I would have to check my		17	A. I – I don't think so. I've worked on	
18	e-mail.		18	some in the past, but I believe that they're	
19	Q. Who first contacted you about working on		19	complete.	
20	this case?		20	Q. Did you testify as an expert in any of	
20 21	A. I don't remember the specific person.		21	those other cases?	
	Q. Was it somebody that you had worked with		22	A. No.	
22	before?				
23			23	Q. Did you provide written opinions in any of	
24	A. Again, I don't remember the specific		24	those other cases?	
25	person. I believe it may have been Jessica		25	A. I've provided some written documents. I	
		Page 27			Page 29
1	Thompson if that name is if that's the correct	Ü	1	don't know if, by opinion, you have some technical	Ü
2	name, but if you'd l ke an answer with absolute		2	sense in mind or not.	
3	certainty, I can check my e-mail and tell you.		3	Q. Do you know whether the written documents	
4	Q. Is Jessica Thompson someone that you had		4	you provided in those other cases were produced to	
5	worked with before working with her on this case?		5	the opposing parties?	
6	A. No.		6	A. I don't know. I'm sorry.	
7	Q. How long was it after your first contact				
			7	Q. Do you know whether they were submitted to	
8	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the		8	Q. Do you know whether they were submitted to the court?	
8				•	
-	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the		8	the court? A. I don't.	
9	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?		8	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional	
9	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this		8 9 10	the court? A. I don't.	
9 10 11	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.		8 9 10 11	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for	
9 10 11 12 13	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much		8 9 10 11 12	the court? A. I don't. Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention	
9 10 11 12	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and		8 9 10 11 12 13	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.	
9 10 11 12 13 14	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.  Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and when you told them what you were prepared to offer —		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.  Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for your work in this litigation, correct?	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and when you told them what you were prepared to offer –  A. It was several months.		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.  Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for your work in this litigation, correct?  A. That's right.	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and when you told them what you were prepared to offer –  A. It was several months.  Q. Other than this case, are you currently		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.  Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for your work in this litigation, correct?  A. That's right.  Q. Is there anyone who has worked for you or	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and when you told them what you were prepared to offer –  A. It was several months.  Q. Other than this case, are you currently engaged to work on any matters by the Hagens Berman		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.  Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for your work in this litigation, correct?  A. That's right.  Q. Is there anyone who has worked for you or with you who is also being paid for his or her time	
9 110 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 188 19	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and when you told them what you were prepared to offer –  A. It was several months.  Q. Other than this case, are you currently engaged to work on any matters by the Hagens Berman law firm either as a testifying expert or as a		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.  Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for your work in this litigation, correct?  A. That's right.  Q. Is there anyone who has worked for you or with you who is also being paid for his or her time in connection with this case?	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and when you told them what you were prepared to offer –  A. It was several months.  Q. Other than this case, are you currently engaged to work on any matters by the Hagens Berman law firm either as a testifying expert or as a consultant?		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the court?  A. I don't. Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No. Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for your work in this litigation, correct?  A. That's right. Q. Is there anyone who has worked for you or with you who is also being paid for his or her time in connection with this case?  A. No.	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and when you told them what you were prepared to offer –  A. It was several months.  Q. Other than this case, are you currently engaged to work on any matters by the Hagens Berman law firm either as a testifying expert or as a consultant?  A. No.		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.  Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for your work in this litigation, correct?  A. That's right.  Q. Is there anyone who has worked for you or with you who is also being paid for his or her time in connection with this case?  A. No.  Q. There are no research assistants?	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and when you told them what you were prepared to offer –  A. It was several months.  Q. Other than this case, are you currently engaged to work on any matters by the Hagens Berman law firm either as a testifying expert or as a consultant?  A. No.  Q. What about any of the other law firms that		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.  Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for your work in this litigation, correct?  A. That's right.  Q. Is there anyone who has worked for you or with you who is also being paid for his or her time in connection with this case?  A. No.  Q. There are no research assistants?  A. No.	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	until you informed plaintiffs' counsel of the opinions that you were prepared to render in this case?  A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly when they first contacted me.  Q. Do you remember approximately how much time passed between when they first called you and when you told them what you were prepared to offer –  A. It was several months.  Q. Other than this case, are you currently engaged to work on any matters by the Hagens Berman law firm either as a testifying expert or as a consultant?  A. No.		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the court?  A. I don't.  Q. Do you have any business or professional relationships with any of the lawyers for plaintiffs in this case other than your retention in this case?  A. No.  Q. You billed plaintiffs \$500 per hour for your work in this litigation, correct?  A. That's right.  Q. Is there anyone who has worked for you or with you who is also being paid for his or her time in connection with this case?  A. No.  Q. There are no research assistants?	

		Page 30			Page 32
1	Q. No support staff?	J	1	whether - whether what I produced was - I believe	J
2	A. No.		2	it was an expert report.	
3	Q. No consultants?		3	Q. In general terms, can you descr be what	
4	A. No.		4	that IP case was about?	
5	Q. How much have you been paid to date for		5	A. It was about a software security	
6	the work you've done in connection with this case?		6	mechanism.	
7	A. I don't know. I can check.		7	Q. Did it relate to automobiles?	
8	Q. Do you have an approximate?		8	A. No.	
9	A. Let me – if you don't mind, I'll ask		9	Q. Did it relate to emissions?	
10	Peter. Is that privileged, or should I answer?		10	A. No.	
11	MR. SHAEFFER: The amount you've been paid is		11	Q. Did you work on behalf of the plaintiff or	
12	not privileged, but only answer if you know.		12	the defendant in that IP case?	
13	THE WITNESS: It's, I believe, upwards of		13	A. To be honest, I'm not sure. It was - I	
14	20,000.		14	don't know which who was plaintiff or defendant.	
15	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		15	It was research on prior art for a patent, so I	
16	Q. What is the total amount of time, whether		16	don't know whether that would make them the	
17	you've billed it or not, that you've spent on this		17	plaintiff as a challenger or the defendant.	
18	matter to date?		18	Q. Did any of the work that you did on the IP	
19	A. I don't know.		19	case have relevance to the opinion that you're	
20	Q. Do you expect to receive any additional		20	offering in this case?	
21	compensation in connection with this case beyond		21	A. No.	
22	what you've been paid already?		22	Q. Have you ever been engaged as a consultant	
23	A. I expect to be compensated for any other		23	by an automobile manufacturer?	
24	services on an hourly basis.		24	A. No.	
25	Q. How much of your annual income last year		25	Q. Have you ever worked for an automobile	
		Page 31			Page 33
1	derived from work that you did in matters related	<b>J</b>	1	manufacturer?	3
2	to litigation?		2	A. No.	
3	A. I couldn't tell you the exact number, but		3	Q. Have you ever worked for an automotive	
4	it was less than half certainly.		4	parts supplier?	
5	Q. So what about for the year before?		5	A. No.	
6	A. Less than half again.		6	Q. Have you ever refused to offer an expert	
7	Q. And the year before that?		7	opinion in any case?	
8	A. I – yeah, in all years, it was less than		8	A. I've turned down offers to work as a	
9	half.		9	consultant or expert.	
10	Q. Was it less than a quarter?		10	Q. Why?	
10 11	Q. Was it less than a quarter?  A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the		10 11	A. Either because of my own time constraints	
				A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.	
11	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.     Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in		11	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.     Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work	
11 12	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.     Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?		11 12	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.     Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?	
11 12 13	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I		11 12 13	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.	
11 12 13 14	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I should say I have testified in court once before.		11 12 13 14	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.  Q. What offers have you turned down in	
11 12 13 14 15	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I should say I have testified in court once before.  Q. Can you please explain the case in which		11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.  Q. What offers have you turned down in connection with automobiles?	
11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I should say I have testified in court once before.  Q. Can you please explain the case in which you testified in court once before?		11 12 13 14 15	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.  Q. What offers have you turned down in connection with automobiles?  A. I've been contacted by some law firms	
11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I should say I have testified in court once before.  Q. Can you please explain the case in which		11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.  Q. What offers have you turned down in connection with automobiles?  A. I've been contacted by some law firms representing plaintiffs in emissions-related	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I should say I have testified in court once before.  Q. Can you please explain the case in which you testified in court once before?  A. It was my divorce and child custody hearing.		11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.  Q. What offers have you turned down in connection with automobiles?  A. I've been contacted by some law firms representing plaintiffs in emissions-related matters.	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I should say I have testified in court once before.  Q. Can you please explain the case in which you testified in court once before?  A. It was my divorce and child custody hearing.  Q. So other than testifying, how many times		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.  Q. What offers have you turned down in connection with automobiles?  A. I've been contacted by some law firms representing plaintiffs in emissions-related matters.  Q. How many times has that happened?	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I should say I have testified in court once before.  Q. Can you please explain the case in which you testified in court once before?  A. It was my divorce and child custody hearing.  Q. So other than testifying, how many times have you offered a report as an expert witness as		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.  Q. What offers have you turned down in connection with automobiles?  A. I've been contacted by some law firms representing plaintiffs in emissions-related matters.  Q. How many times has that happened?  A. I would say at least once, probably more.	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I should say I have testified in court once before.  Q. Can you please explain the case in which you testified in court once before?  A. It was my divorce and child custody hearing.  Q. So other than testifying, how many times have you offered a report as an expert witness as you have in this case? Have you ever done that		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.  Q. What offers have you turned down in connection with automobiles?  A. I've been contacted by some law firms representing plaintiffs in emissions-related matters.  Q. How many times has that happened?  A. I would say at least once, probably more.  Q. And why did you turn down those offers?	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm sorry. I would have to check the exact numbers.  Q. How many lawsuits have you testified in before this case?  A. This is my first time testifying. I should say I have testified in court once before.  Q. Can you please explain the case in which you testified in court once before?  A. It was my divorce and child custody hearing.  Q. So other than testifying, how many times have you offered a report as an expert witness as		11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Either because of my own time constraints or I was not interested in the subject matter.  Q. Have you ever turned down offers to work in connection with automobiles?  A. Yes. I – yes.  Q. What offers have you turned down in connection with automobiles?  A. I've been contacted by some law firms representing plaintiffs in emissions-related matters.  Q. How many times has that happened?  A. I would say at least once, probably more.	

		D 04			D 00
1	A. Not that I can think of right now.	Page 34	1	about a litigation involving someone named Kirill	Page 36
2	Q. What was the nature of the opinions that		2	Levchenko versus someone named John Eckhart	
3	you were being asked to render by the law firms		3	involving an automobile. Is this case about you?	
4	that approached you about automotive cases?		4	A. Should I open the exh bit?	
5	A. It would have been a plaintiff's side.		5	Q. Yes, please.	
6	They didn't specify clearly what exactly they were		6	A. I only see two pages, but none of that	
7	looking for.		7	looks right. I've never been in any case like	
8	Q. Do you remember the names of any of the		8	this.	
9	law firms that approached you?		9	Q. Were you a plaintiff, a named plaintiff in	
10	A. No, but if that's important, I can look		10	a class action against a company called DCI	
11	those up.		11	Resorts, Inc.?	
12	Q. Has a court ever evaluated your		12	A. That sounds familiar. I don't remember	
13	qualifications as an expert?		13	if - I don't recall it being a class action,	
14	A. I don't know.		14	though.	
15	Q. Has a court ever evaluated your		15	Q. Okay. I'm going to ask my colleague to	
16	methodologies?		16	post tab 20. This will become Exh bit Levchenko 4.	
17	A. No, not to my knowledge.		17	And if you can just wait a moment and then refresh	
18	Q. Has a court ever evaluated your opinions?		18	your Box interface, the exh bit should be available	
19	A. Not to my knowledge.		19	to you momentarily.	
20	Q. You were a plaintiff in a case involving a		20	A. Okay. I see it. Would you I ke me to	
21	vehicle accident once, correct?		21	open it?	
22	A. I don't remember that.		22	Q. Please open Exh bit Levchenko 4. This is	
23	Q. You don't remember a case that involved		23	complaint from a case captioned Levchenko v. DCI	
24	someone named Eckhart?		24	Resorts, Inc.	
25	A. No.		25	A. Yeah, this I remember. Yeah. That is me	
25	7. 10.		23	7. Todii, ilio Homombol. Todii. Matio me	
	O Harrisota aleman Harristan d	Page 35			Page 37
1	Q. I'm going to ask my colleague to post	Page 35	1	in this.	Page 37
2	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko	Page 35	2	Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in	Page 37
2 3	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.	Page 35	2	Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?	Page 37
2 3 4	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3. Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at	Page 35	2 3 4	Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?  A. That's correct.	Page 37
2 3 4 5	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3. Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3	Page 35	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?</li><li>A. That's correct.</li><li>Q. This DCI resorts case was about receiving</li></ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3. Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.	Page 35	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3. Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen. A. I don't see it yet.	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCI resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3. Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen. A. I don't see it yet. Q. You might need to press the refresh button	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCI resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3. Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen. A. I don't see it yet. Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3. Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen. A. I don't see it yet. Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser. A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet. Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCI resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCI resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing.	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCI resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko  Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCl Resorts case.</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second?	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCl Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second?  MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure.	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCl Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCl</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet. Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser. A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though. Q. What about now? A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second? MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCI resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCI Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCI Resorts case also represented plaintiffs in some</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second? MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record. The time is now 14:56 UTC.	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCl Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCl Resorts case also represented plaintiffs in some diesel emissions cases, don't you?</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet. Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser. A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though. Q. What about now? A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second? MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCl Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCl Resorts case also represented plaintiffs in some diesel emissions cases, don't you?</li> <li>A. I do not. Are you ta king about Kazerouni</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko  Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing.  MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second?  MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record. The time is now 14:56 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCl Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCl Resorts case also represented plaintiffs in some diesel emissions cases, don't you?</li> <li>A. I do not. Are you ta king about Kazerouni Law Group?</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko  Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second?  MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record. The time is now 14:56 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCl Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCl Resorts case also represented plaintiffs in some diesel emissions cases, don't you?</li> <li>A. I do not. Are you ta king about Kazerouni Law Group?</li> <li>Q. Hyde &amp; Swigart in particular.</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second? MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record. The time is now 14:56 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video record. The time is now 15:11 UTC. Go ahead.	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCl Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCl Resorts case also represented plaintiffs in some diesel emissions cases, don't you?</li> <li>A. I do not. Are you ta king about Kazerouni Law Group?</li> <li>Q. Hyde &amp; Swigart in particular.</li> <li>A. I did not know that.</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko  Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second?  MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record. The time is now 14:56 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCI resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCI Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCI Resorts case also represented plaintiffs in some diesel emissions cases, don't you?</li> <li>A. I do not. Are you ta king about Kazerouni Law Group?</li> <li>Q. Hyde &amp; Swigart in particular.</li> <li>A. I did not know that.</li> <li>Q. Has Hyde &amp; Swigart approached you about</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko  Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second? MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record. The time is now 14:56 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video record. The time is now 15:11 UTC. Go ahead. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Dr. Levchenko, the document that has been	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCl Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCl resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCl Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCl Resorts case also represented plaintiffs in some diesel emissions cases, don't you?</li> <li>A. I do not. Are you ta king about Kazerouni Law Group?</li> <li>Q. Hyde &amp; Swigart in particular.</li> <li>A. I did not know that.</li> </ul>	Page 37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	tab 19 onto Box. This will become Levchenko  Exh bit 3.  Mr. – Dr. Levchenko, I ask you to look at the Box.com screen and refresh it. Once Exh bit 3 is up, you can open it on your screen.  A. I don't see it yet.  Q. You might need to press the refresh button on the address bar of your browser.  A. I'm refreshing. It's not there yet. I see Exh bit 1 and 2, though.  Q. What about now?  A. I'll keep refreshing. MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. Can we go off the record for just one second? MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record. The time is now 14:56 UTC.  (Whereupon, a short break was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video record. The time is now 15:11 UTC. Go ahead. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. So you were the named plaintiff in this case about DCI Resorts, Inc.?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. This DCI resorts case was about receiving unauthorized telephone calls, correct?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yeah.</li> <li>Q. What was the resolution of the case?</li> <li>A. I believe that my attorneys dropped it because they didn't see a way forward.</li> <li>Q. Did you receive any compensation in connection with this case?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. By this case, I mean the DCI Resorts case.</li> <li>A. Understood. I did not.</li> <li>Q. You know that your lawyers in the DCI Resorts case also represented plaintiffs in some diesel emissions cases, don't you?</li> <li>A. I do not. Are you ta king about Kazerouni Law Group?</li> <li>Q. Hyde &amp; Swigart in particular.</li> <li>A. I did not know that.</li> <li>Q. Has Hyde &amp; Swigart approached you about</li> </ul>	Page

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGINDENTOCATFidential

1		Page 38		Page 40
_	A. Not to my recollection.	1 age 30	1	Q. Did you meet with anyone to prepare
2	Q. Have you discussed this case with any of		2	remotely or otherwise?
3	your lawyers from the DCI Resorts case?		3	A. I met with plaintiffs' counsel.
4	A. Sorry. Which is this case?		4	Q. Who did you meet with?
5	Q. I'm sorry. The present case about the		5	A. Peter Shaeffer and I believe some of the
6	diesel –		6	others present on this call. I don't remember the
7	A. No. No.		7	exact set of people present.
8	Q. Have you ever been a plaintiff in any		8	Q. Do you remember how many people were
9	lawsuit other than Levchenko v. DCI Resorts? And I		9	present?
10	don't need to get into any family law issues.		10	A. It was myself, Peter and, perhaps, one or
11	A. I know there was a small claims case where		11	two others.
12	I was the plaintiff.		12	Q. Was there anyone present other than
13	Q. What was the small claims about?		13	yourself and the lawyers, anyone who is not a
14	A. It was a telemarketing prerecorded phone		14	lawyer?
15	call case.		15	A. Present during preparation?
16	Q. What court was that in?		16	Q. Yes.
17	A. San Diego small claims court.		17	A. No, there was no one else present.
18	Q. What was the resolution of that case?		18	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Thank you. Can we pause a
19	A. Actually, there were two cases. One I		19	moment until we can get that background noise
20	settled with the defendants, and then the other we		20	resolved.
21	appeared in the small claims court. And I don't		21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record?
22	know the technical terms, but I lost.		22	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: We can continue.
	Q. You were the plaintiff in both of those		23	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:
23			24	
24	cases; is that correct?  A. Yes.			Q. How long, Dr. Levchenko, did your
25	A. Tes.		25	preparation discussion with the lawyers last?
		Page 39		Page 41
1	Q. Have you ever been a defendant in any		1	A. It was probably six, maybe a little more.
2	lawsuit?		2	Six hours, maybe a little more.
3	A. Not to my recollection. Again, family		3	Q. Was it all in one session, or was it
4	law, I don't know whether I was – which side I was		4	broken up in multiple sessions?
5	in.		5	A. In multiple sessions.
6	Q. Have you ever had your work criticized in		6	Q. Over how many days?
7	court filings?		7	A. I don't remember the exact number, but at
8	A. Not to my knowledge.		8	least three, maybe four.
9	Q. Have you ever been accused of defrauding		9	Q. When?
10	someone?		10	A. There was one session early on when I
1 -0	A. Not to my knowledge.		11	think the deposition was scheduled earlier before
11	Q. Have you ever been accused of committing a		I	
	Q. Have you ever been accused or confiniting a		12	it got moved to this current date and several more
11	cime?		12 13	it got moved to this current date and several more recent within the last, let's say, two, three
11 12				•
11 12 13	crime?		13	recent within the last, let's say, two, three
11 12 13 14	crime?  A. Not to my knowledge.		13 14	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.
11 12 13 14 15	crime? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. What did you do to prepare for today's deposition?		13 14 15	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.  Q. Have you spoken with anyone other than
11 12 13 14 15 16	crime?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. What did you do to prepare for today's		13 14 15 16	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.  Q. Have you spoken with anyone other than plaintiffs' lawyers about your deposition?  A. I have not.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	crime? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. What did you do to prepare for today's deposition? A. I reread my statements, my report and appendices.		13 14 15 16 17	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.  Q. Have you spoken with anyone other than plaintiffs' lawyers about your deposition?  A. I have not.  Q. Have you spoken with Mr. Smithers about
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	crime? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. What did you do to prepare for today's deposition? A. I reread my statements, my report and appendices. Q. Anything else?		13 14 15 16 17 18	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.  Q. Have you spoken with anyone other than plaintiffs' lawyers about your deposition?  A. I have not.  Q. Have you spoken with Mr. Smithers about your deposition?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	crime? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. What did you do to prepare for today's deposition? A. I reread my statements, my report and appendices. Q. Anything else? A. That's the main thing. Are there specific		13 14 15 16 17 18	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.  Q. Have you spoken with anyone other than plaintiffs' lawyers about your deposition?  A. I have not.  Q. Have you spoken with Mr. Smithers about your deposition?  A. No.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	crime? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. What did you do to prepare for today's deposition? A. I reread my statements, my report and appendices. Q. Anything else? A. That's the main thing. Are there specific things you're asking about? I'm not sure.		13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.  Q. Have you spoken with anyone other than plaintiffs' lawyers about your deposition?  A. I have not. Q. Have you spoken with Mr. Smithers about your deposition?  A. No. Q. Did you review any documents other than
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	crime? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. What did you do to prepare for today's deposition? A. I reread my statements, my report and appendices. Q. Anything else? A. That's the main thing. Are there specific things you're asking about? I'm not sure. Q. How much time did you spend preparing for		13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.  Q. Have you spoken with anyone other than plaintiffs' lawyers about your deposition?  A. I have not. Q. Have you spoken with Mr. Smithers about your deposition?  A. No. Q. Did you review any documents other than your reports in preparing for today's deposition?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	crime? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. What did you do to prepare for today's deposition? A. I reread my statements, my report and appendices. Q. Anything else? A. That's the main thing. Are there specific things you're asking about? I'm not sure. Q. How much time did you spend preparing for today's deposition?		13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.  Q. Have you spoken with anyone other than plaintiffs' lawyers about your deposition?  A. I have not. Q. Have you spoken with Mr. Smithers about your deposition?  A. No. Q. Did you review any documents other than your reports in preparing for today's deposition?  MR. SHAEFFER: I will just caution the witness
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	crime? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. What did you do to prepare for today's deposition? A. I reread my statements, my report and appendices. Q. Anything else? A. That's the main thing. Are there specific things you're asking about? I'm not sure. Q. How much time did you spend preparing for		13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	recent within the last, let's say, two, three weeks.  Q. Have you spoken with anyone other than plaintiffs' lawyers about your deposition?  A. I have not. Q. Have you spoken with Mr. Smithers about your deposition?  A. No. Q. Did you review any documents other than your reports in preparing for today's deposition?

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNIGHDENTCOATFidential

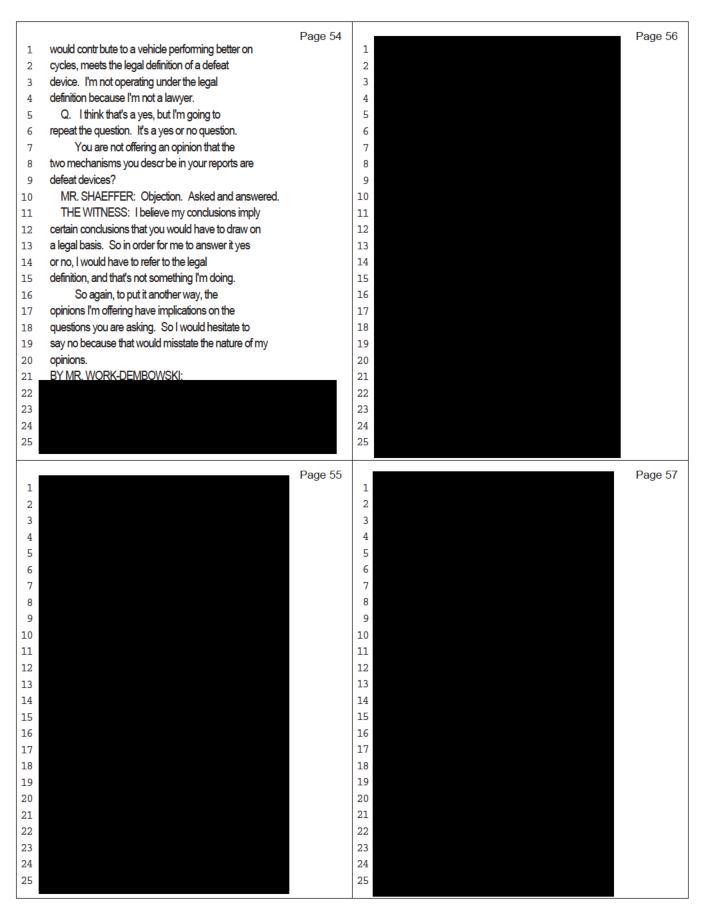
		Page 42			Page 44
1	THE WITNESS: Could you - may I call you Larry		1	strategies other than the two that you address in	
2	or Mr. Dembowski? Could you restate your question?		2	your report?	
3	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		3	MR. SHAEFFER: So I will caution him again.	
4	Q. You can call me Larry.		4	You can – you can answer the question to the	
5	Did you review any documents other than		5	extent you don't reveal the specifics of those	
6	your written reports in preparing for today's		6	communications you would have had with plaintiffs'	
7	deposition? It's a yes or no question.		7	counsel.	
8	A. Peter, is that something that I should		8	THE WITNESS: I don't recall being asked to	
9	answer?		9	look at any specific mechanisms.	
10	MR. SHAEFFER: It's a yes or no question.		10	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
11	Don't discuss the details of any documents that we		11	Q. Were you asked to look broadly for other	
12	would have discussed during our prep sessions.		12	potential cycle beating or defeat device strategy	
13	THE WITNESS: Yes.		13	in the Chevy diesel Cruze?	
14	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		14	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	
15	Q. The documents that you reviewed in		15	THE WITNESS: I was not instructed one way or	
16	preparing for today's deposition, did they include		16	another regarding other defeat devices.	
17	any documents that are not cited in your reports?		17	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
18	A. Not to my knowledge.		18	Q. Did you look for any other defeat devices	
19	Q. Would you please explain what your		19	or cycle beating strategies in the diesel Chevy	
20	assignment was in this matter?		20	Cruz?	
21	THE WITNESS: Peter, is that privileged?		21	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.	
22	MR. SHAEFFER: No. It's potentially vague in		22	THE WITNESS: I looked at the documentation for	
23	terms of assignment. Kirill, I will – if there is		23	potentially other things that could be a cycle	
24	a potential privileged answer that you will give, I		24	beating strategy.	
25	will make an objection. So unless you hear from		25	3	
1	me, I think it's – you can go ahead and answer.	Page 43	1	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 45
2	THE WITNESS: Okay. I was asked to investigate		2	Q. And you did not identify any, correct?	
3	two potential cycle beating strategies.		3	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior	
4	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		4	testimony.	
5	Q. You were pointed to the particular		5	THE WITNESS: I wouldn't say it so	
6	strategies and asked to evaluate them, right?		6	conclusively. Nothing jumped out at me, so I	
7	A. I was asked to look into two specific		7	focused on the ones that plaintiffs asked me to	
			8	look at.	
8	strategies, you know, by name. By pointed, I'm not		9	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
9	sure what you mean.				
10	Q. Okay. You were not asked to evaluate the		10	Q. And you're not offering any opinion in this litigation about any other potential cycle	
11	entirety of the software of the diesel Chevy Cruz, correct?		11	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
12	WIIECL!		12	beating or defeat device strategies in the diesel Chevy Cruz, correct?	
112	A That's correct			CHEVY CIUZ. COHECL?	
13	A. That's correct.		13		
14	Q. And you were not asked to review any other		14	A. That's correct.	
14 15	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices		14 15	A. That's correct.     Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17	
14 15 16	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices on the diesel Chevy Cruze aside from the two that		14 15 16	A. That's correct.     Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17 control unit as such, were you?	
14 15 16 17	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices on the diesel Chevy Cruze aside from the two that you mentioned?		14 15 16 17	A. That's correct. Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17 control unit as such, were you? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	
14 15 16 17 18	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices on the diesel Chevy Cruze aside from the two that you mentioned?  MR. SHAEFFER: I will – I'm going to caution		14 15 16 17 18	A. That's correct. Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17 control unit as such, were you? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I was asked to evaluate the	
14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices on the diesel Chevy Cruze aside from the two that you mentioned?  MR. SHAEFFER: I will – I'm going to caution Mr. Levchenko not to disclose communications about		14 15 16 17 18 19	A. That's correct. Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17 control unit as such, were you? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I was asked to evaluate the EDC17, but as you say, not as a whole, but	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices on the diesel Chevy Cruze aside from the two that you mentioned?  MR. SHAEFFER: I will – I'm going to caution Mr. Levchenko not to disclose communications about other potential issues he was asked to look into in		14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That's correct. Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17 control unit as such, were you? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I was asked to evaluate the EDC17, but as you say, not as a whole, but specifically with an interest in defeat devices.	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices on the diesel Chevy Cruze aside from the two that you mentioned?  MR. SHAEFFER: I will – I'm going to caution Mr. Levchenko not to disclose communications about other potential issues he was asked to look into in terms of his work in this case.		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's correct. Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17 control unit as such, were you? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I was asked to evaluate the EDC17, but as you say, not as a whole, but specifically with an interest in defeat devices. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices on the diesel Chevy Cruze aside from the two that you mentioned?  MR. SHAEFFER: I will – I'm going to caution Mr. Levchenko not to disclose communications about other potential issues he was asked to look into in terms of his work in this case.  THE WITNESS: I'm following the advice of		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's correct. Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17 control unit as such, were you? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I was asked to evaluate the EDC17, but as you say, not as a whole, but specifically with an interest in defeat devices. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. And you understand – excuse me. I didn't	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices on the diesel Chevy Cruze aside from the two that you mentioned?  MR. SHAEFFER: I will – I'm going to caution Mr. Levchenko not to disclose communications about other potential issues he was asked to look into in terms of his work in this case.  THE WITNESS: I'm following the advice of Mr. Shaeffer. I won't answer.		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That's correct. Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17 control unit as such, were you? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I was asked to evaluate the EDC17, but as you say, not as a whole, but specifically with an interest in defeat devices. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. And you understand – excuse me. I didn't mean to interrupt you.	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And you were not asked to review any other potential defeat devices or cycle beating devices on the diesel Chevy Cruze aside from the two that you mentioned?  MR. SHAEFFER: I will – I'm going to caution Mr. Levchenko not to disclose communications about other potential issues he was asked to look into in terms of his work in this case.  THE WITNESS: I'm following the advice of		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's correct. Q. You were not asked to evaluate the EDC17 control unit as such, were you? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I was asked to evaluate the EDC17, but as you say, not as a whole, but specifically with an interest in defeat devices. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. And you understand – excuse me. I didn't	

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGINDENTCOATFidential

Page		being told or instructed about	Page 48
		•	
•			
•			
•			
- ·			
· ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
·	10	•	
•	11	•	
•	12		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13		
•	14		
	15		
	16	cycle beating strategies?	
•	17	, ,	
report.	18		
Q. The EDC17 is just a computer, right?	19	generally there was a suspicion there might be.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20	•	
computer. So it is a computer. It has software	21		
that was programmed into it by the manufacturer and	22	<ul> <li>A. I wouldn't put it in those strong terms.</li> </ul>	
has calibration parameters. It also has actuators	23	I believe it was more open-ended can you take a	
that control vehicle behavior as well as sensors.	24	look at these.	
So it's different from the computer in front of me,	25	MR. SHAEFFER: Again, I would caution again not	
Page	47		Page 49
but it is a computer in the sense that it has the	1	to get into the mental impressions of counsel in	· ·
same basic fundamental organizing principles.	2	answering these questions. I think they've been	
Q. What you believe to be the problems in	3	asked and answered that he was told to review the	
this case are in the specific software that was in	4	cycle beating strategies.	
the Chevy Cruze vehicles and not the EDC17 computer	5	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
as such; is that right?	6	Q. You were asked to confirm that they were,	
A. The problems identified or the cycle	7	in fact, cycle beating strategies in your opinion,	
beating strategies were part of the software that	8	correct?	
was programmed into the computer. So whether you	9	A. No, not correct.	
consider the software that has been programmed into	10	Q. What were you asked to do?	
the former to be part of the computer or not would	11	A. I think as Peter said and as I've said, I	
be the distinguishing thing to – in your question.	12	was asked to specifically look into these potential	
I would consider it to be part of the system.	13	mechanisms. I was not instructed as to whether	
Q. And that's part of the system specific to	14	they were or were not cycle beating strategies.	
	15		
A. That's right.	16	asked to review two potential cycle beating	
· ·	17	strategies. When was the first time you heard them	
Q. A different EDC17 in a different vehicle	1 '	referred to as potential cycle beating strategies?	
Q. A different EDC17 in a different vehicle may have different software, correct?	18	referred to as poteritial cycle beautify strategies?	
may have different software, correct?			
may have different software, correct?  A. That's correct.	19	A. I don't remember.	
may have different software, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Who decided which two strategies you would	19 20	A. I don't remember.     Q. Was it before you analyzed them?	
may have different software, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Who decided which two strategies you would review for your analysis?	19 20 21	<ul><li>A. I don't remember.</li><li>Q. Was it before you analyzed them?</li><li>A. I think the term cycle beating, I'm sure,</li></ul>	
may have different software, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Who decided which two strategies you would review for your analysis?  A. I don't know.	19 20 21 22	A. I don't remember.     Q. Was it before you analyzed them?     A. I think the term cycle beating, I'm sure, came up before I wrote my reports and before I	
may have different software, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Who decided which two strategies you would review for your analysis?	19 20 21	<ul><li>A. I don't remember.</li><li>Q. Was it before you analyzed them?</li><li>A. I think the term cycle beating, I'm sure,</li></ul>	
	name for an onboard computer for diesel vehicles, right?  A. That's right.  Q. The EDC17 itself, the computer is not what you're alleging is a defeat device, correct?  A. I am referring – by defeat device, and again, I'm not using it in the technical sense a car use would it, but let's say cycle beating devices are embedded in the EDC17 code post-cal bration parameters.  Q. That's specific for the diesel Chevy Cruze, correct?  A. My conclusions are about the model years '14 and '15 diesel Chevy Cruz vehicles.  Q. You do not have an opinion that every EDC17 in the world is somehow improper, do you?  A. That is not the opinion offered in my report.  Q. The EDC17 is just a computer, right?  A. It – I don't know what you mean by just a computer. So it is a computer. It has software that was programmed into it by the manufacturer and has calibration parameters. It also has actuators that control vehicle behavior as well as sensors. So it's different from the computer in front of me,  Page but it is a computer in the sense that it has the same basic fundamental organizing principles.  Q. What you believe to be the problems in this case are in the specific software that was in the Chevy Cruze vehicles and not the EDC17 computer as such; is that right?  A. The problems identified or the cycle beating strategies were part of the software that was programmed into the computer. So whether you consider the software that has been programmed into the former to be part of the computer or not would be the distinguishing thing to – in your question.  I would consider it to be part of the system specific to the diesel Chevy Cruze?	right? A. That's right. Q. The EDC17 itself, the computer is not what you're alleging is a defeat device, corred? A. I am referring – by defeat device, and again, I'm not using it in the technical sense a car use would it, but let's say cycle beating devices are embedded in the EDC17 code gost-cal bration parameters. Q. That's specific for the diesel Chevy Cruze, correct? A. My conclusions are about the model years '14 and '15 diesel Chevy Cruz vehicles. Q. You do not have an opinion that every EDC17 in the world is somehow improper, do you? A. That is not the opinion offered in my report. Q. The EDC17 is just a computer, right? A. It – I don't know what you mean by just a computer. So it is a computer. It has software that was programmed into it by the manufacturer and has calibration parameters. It also has actuators that control vehicle behavior as well as sensors. So it's different from the computer in front of me,  Page 47  but it is a computer in the sense that it has the same basic fundamental organizing principles. Q. What you believe to be the problems in this case are in the specific software that was in the Chevy Cruze vehicles and not the EDC17 computer as such; is that right? A. The problems identified or the cycle beating strategies were part of the software that was in the Chevy Cruze vehicles and not the EDC17 computer as such; is that right? A. The problems identified or the cycle beating strategies were part of the software that was in the Chevy Cruze vehicles and not the EDC17 computer as such; is that right? A. The problems identified or the cycle beating strategies were part of the software that was programmed into the computer. So whether you consider the software that has been programmed into the former to be part of the computer. So whether you consider the software that has been programmed into the former to be part of the computer or not would be the distinguishing thing to – in your question.  I would consider it to be part of the system.  Q. And that's part of the system specific to	name for an onboard computer for diesel vehicles, right?  A. That's right.  Q. The EDC17 liself, the computer is not what you're alleging is a defeat device, correct?  A. I am referring – by defeat device, correct?  A. I am referring – by defeat device, and again, I'm not using it in the technical sense a car use would it, but let's say cycle beating devices are mebadded in the EDC17 code  post-cal bratton parameters.  Q. That's specific for the diesel Chevy  Cruze, correct?  A. My conclusions are about the model years  '14 and '15 diesel Chevy Cruz vehicles.  Q. You do not have an opinion that every  EDC17 in the world is somehow improper, do you?  A. That is not the opinion offered in my report.  Q. The EDC17 is just a computer, right?  A. It—I don't know what you mean by just a computer. So it is a computer. It has software that was programmed into by the manufacturer and has calibration parameters.  Q. What you believe to be the problems in this case are in the specific software that was in the Chevy Cuze vehicles and not the EDC17 computer as such; is that right?  A. It—problems identified or the cycle beating strategies in my report.  Dut it is a computer in the sense that it has the same basic fundamental organizing principles.  Q. What you believe to be the problems in this case are in the specific software that was in the Chevy Cuze vehicles and not the EDC17 computer as such; is that right?  A. The problems identified or the cycle beating strategies in my report.  Dut it is a computer in the sense that it has the same basic fundamental organizing principles.  Q. What you believe to be the problems in this case are in the specific software that was in the Chevy Cuze vehicles and not the EDC17 computer as such; is that right?  A. The problems identified or the cycle beating strategies in my report were asked to confirm that they were, in fact, got beating strategies in my report were asked to confirm that they were, in fact, got beating strategies in my report were asked to confirm that they were, in fa

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGINDENTCOATFidential

		D 50			D 50
1	A. I mean a mechanism that allows the vehicle	Page 50	1	authority where that definition was derived from.	Page 52
2	to perform more favorably with respect to emissions		2	I simply stated that that's the definition I'm	
3	on an emissions test cycle than it would under		3	using in my analysis.	
4	similar conditions in real-world driving.		4	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
5	Q. And what's the basis for that		5	Q. In your opinion, does – for a mechanism	
6	understanding of cycle beating?		6	to be cycle beating, does it have to make the	
7	A. The basis is accounts in popular media and		7	difference between whether a vehicle passes or	
8	my reading of, I guess, various articles. I don't		8	fails an emissions certification test?	
9	remember exactly what. It's hard to pinpoint a		9	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.	
10	specific document.		10	THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that? I want to	
11	Q. Can you cite any government regulation for		11	make sure I understand your question.	
12	that definition of cycle beating?		12	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
13	A. I know that there are some government		13	Q. In your opinion for a mechanism to be	
14	regulations that define legally a defeat device,		14	cycle beating, does it have to make the difference	
15	but I couldn't cite those to you. And the meaning		15	between whether a vehicle passes or fails an	
16	I'm using is not a precise legal meaning as		16	emissions certification test?	
17	described there. It's the meaning that I gave you		17	MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.	
18	earlier.		18	THE WITNESS: No. I think under my definition,	
19	Q. You mentioned that you have this		19	I would say that it would help the vehicle pass it.	
20	understanding from reading articles. What articles		20	It may not be necessarily the decisive thing. It	
21	contain the definition of cycle beating that you		21	may contribute to the vehicle passing.	
	just mentioned?		22	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
22	A. I don't have an exact article I could		23	Q. But if a vehicle would pass the	
23			24	certification testing either way whether the	
24	point you to.  Q. Can you cite any authority for that		25	mechanism engages or not, you would still consider	
25	Q. Call you die ally additionly for that		25	Thed lathist tell gages of thot, you would still consider	
		Page 51			Page 53
1	definition?	Page 51	1	it cycle beating?	Page 53
1 2	A. So the definition that I'm using is,	Page 51	1 2	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.	Page 53
	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating	Page 51		MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I described	Page 53
2	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition	Page 51	2	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I described never engages or never has any effect, then I would	Page 53
2	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon	Page 51	2	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I described never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions	Page 53
2 3 4	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle	Page 51	2 3 4	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I described never engages or never has any effect, then I would	Page 53
2 3 4 5	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.	Page 51	2 3 4 5	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I described never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what	Page 51	2 3 4 5	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I described never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I described never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So you are not rendering an opinion that	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and is not cycle beating?	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So you are not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms you descr be in your	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and is not cycle beating?  A. Not with respect to the precise legal	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So you are not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms you descr be in your report is a defeat device?	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and is not cycle beating?  A. Not with respect to the precise legal definition.	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So you are not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms you descr be in your report is a defeat device?  A. I'm not rendering a legal opinion.	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and is not cycle beating?  A. Not with respect to the precise legal definition.  Q. Only with respect to the definition that	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So you are not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms you descr be in your report is a defeat device?  A. I'm not rendering a legal opinion.  Q. You're not rendering an opinion that	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and is not cycle beating?  A. Not with respect to the precise legal definition.  Q. Only with respect to the definition that you gave which does not come from any authority,	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So you are not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms you descr be in your report is a defeat device?  A. I'm not rendering a legal opinion.  Q. You're not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms that you descr be in your	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and is not cycle beating?  A. Not with respect to the precise legal definition.  Q. Only with respect to the definition that you gave which does not come from any authority, correct?	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So you are not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms you descr be in your report is a defeat device?  A. I'm not rendering a legal opinion.  Q. You're not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms that you descr be in your report is a defeat device?	Page 53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. So the definition that I'm using is, again, the one I gave you. So that's the operating meaning. Now, where I came up with that definition is based on accounts, I believe, of the Vo kswagon diesel emissions scandal where the term cycle beating first became known to me.  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and what is not cycle beating?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert on software systems and when a cycle beating mechanism is implemented in software. I consider myself an expert in those kinds of mechanisms.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in what is and is not cycle beating?  A. Not with respect to the precise legal definition.  Q. Only with respect to the definition that you gave which does not come from any authority, correct?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior	Page 51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: If the mechanism I descr bed never engages or never has any effect, then I would not consider it to be – again, on any emissions test, I would not consider it to be a cycle beating mechanism.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And if the – is a cycle beating mechanism the same as a defeat device?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Defeat device has a precise legal meaning. In my report, I use the definition I gave you earlier.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So you are not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms you descr be in your report is a defeat device?  A. I'm not rendering a legal opinion.  Q. You're not rendering an opinion that either of the mechanisms that you descr be in your report is a defeat device?  A. I'm not rendering an opinion that	Page 53



U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONFORDENTCOATFidential

		Daga 50			Daga 60
1		Page 58	1	this case? Let me clarify that question.	Page 60
2			2	Have you analyzed the software for the	
3			3	emissions controls on any diesel vehicle models	
4	you performed in this case if you had not been		4	other than what you've analyzed for this case and	
5	asked to do so by plaintiffs' counsel?		5	what you've looked at for the article that you	
6	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.		6	worked on related to Volkswagon and Fiat Chrysler	
7	THE WITNESS: I would not be able to do this		7	vehicles?	
8	analysis without the documents made available to		8	A. Yes.	
9	me.		9	Q. How many?	
10	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		10	A. I don't know the exact number.	
11	Q. Have you ever analyzed the software for		11	Q. Approximately?	
12	any diesel vehicle and not found cycle beating		12	A. More than five.	
				Q. More than 10?	
13	strategies?  A. I don't remember all of the vehicles I		13	A. I'm not sure.	
14			14		
15	looked at, but there are certainly ones that I		15	Q. Of those five or more than five, outside	
16	looked at where I didn't find something.		16	of the context of this litigation and the	
17	MR. SHAEFFER: And I would also –		17	Volkswagon and Fiat Chrysler article, how many	
18	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I'm sorry, Peter?		18	times did you find no cycle beating mechanisms in	
19	MR. SHAEFFER: I would caution Dr. Levchenko in		19	the software?	
20	answering these questions not to reveal specifics		20	A. I don't know, and the issue is some of	
21	of any consulting work where there would be		21	them I only looked at a little bit. Some of them I	
22	potential privilege involved or confidentiality		22	only skimmed documentation looking for similar	
23	involved.		23	kinds of things. So I don't want my answer to be	
24	THE WITNESS: Understood.		24	interpreted as definitively being yes or no.	
25			25	Q. Do you have a standard methodology that	
		Page 59			
		rage 39			Page 61
1	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	rage 59	1	you use when you look at the software for these	Page 61
1 2	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles,	rage 59	1 2	you use when you look at the software for these types of vehicles?	Page 61
	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no	rage 59		types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow.	Page 61
2	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles,	rage 39	2	types of vehicles?	Page 61
2 3	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that.	raye 39	2 3	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow.  It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to	Page 61
2 3 4	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?	rage 39	2 3 4	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.	Page 61
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles,</li> <li>diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?</li> <li>A. I couldn't tell you that.</li> <li>Q. How many have there been?</li> <li>A. How many of –</li> </ul>	rage 39	2 3 4 5	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow.  It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles,</li> <li>diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?</li> <li>A. I couldn't tell you that.</li> <li>Q. How many have there been?</li> </ul>	rage 39	2 3 4 5 6	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles,</li> <li>diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?</li> <li>A. I couldn't tell you that.</li> <li>Q. How many have there been?</li> <li>A. How many of –</li> </ul>	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles,</li> <li>diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?</li> <li>A. I couldn't tell you that.</li> <li>Q. How many have there been?</li> <li>A. How many of –</li> <li>Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed</li> </ul>	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies?	rage 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles,</li> <li>diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?</li> <li>A. I couldn't tell you that.</li> <li>Q. How many have there been?</li> <li>A. How many of –</li> <li>Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies?</li> <li>A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many</li> </ul>	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one?	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here.	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation.	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation. Q. For how many vehicle models have you	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And how did you apply the same	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation. Q. For how many vehicle models have you looked at the software documentation for diesel	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And how did you apply the same methodology?	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation. Q. For how many vehicle models have you looked at the software documentation for diesel vehicles?	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And how did you apply the same methodology?  A. Same methodology as —	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation. Q. For how many vehicle models have you looked at the software documentation for diesel vehicles? A. I would say more than 10, but I would	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And how did you apply the same methodology?  A. Same methodology as —  Q. I asked you if you apply the same	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation. Q. For how many vehicle models have you looked at the software documentation for diesel vehicles? A. I would say more than 10, but I would hesitate to give an exact number.	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And how did you apply the same methodology?  A. Same methodology as —  Q. I asked you if you apply the same methodology when you look at these types of	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation. Q. For how many vehicle models have you looked at the software documentation for diesel vehicles? A. I would say more than 10, but I would hesitate to give an exact number. Q. How many of those were in the context of	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And how did you apply the same methodology?  A. Same methodology as —  Q. I asked you if you apply the same methodology when you look at these types of software, and you said that you applied the same	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation. Q. For how many vehicle models have you looked at the software documentation for diesel vehicles? A. I would say more than 10, but I would hesitate to give an exact number. Q. How many of those were in the context of the article that you worked on about Volkswagon and	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And how did you apply the same methodology?  A. Same methodology as —  Q. I asked you if you apply the same methodology when you look at these types of software, and you said that you applied the same methodology as descr bed in your report when you	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation. Q. For how many vehicle models have you looked at the software documentation for diesel vehicles? A. I would say more than 10, but I would hesitate to give an exact number. Q. How many of those were in the context of the article that you worked on about Volkswagon and Fiat Chrysler?	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And how did you apply the same methodology?  A. Same methodology as —  Q. I asked you if you apply the same methodology when you look at these types of software, and you said that you applied the same methodology as described in your report when you looked at other pieces of software. And I'm trying	Page 61
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Have you – can you tell me what vehicles, diesel vehicles you've analyzed where you found no cycle beating strategies?  A. I couldn't tell you that. Q. How many have there been? A. How many of – Q. How many diesel vehicles have you analyzed and found no cycle beating strategies? A. I don't – I don't have that answer for you. I'm sorry. I don't remember how many different pieces of software I looked at. Q. Was it more than one? A. I've certainly looked at more than one piece of software or documentation. Q. For how many vehicle models have you looked at the software documentation for diesel vehicles? A. I would say more than 10, but I would hesitate to give an exact number. Q. How many of those were in the context of the article that you worked on about Volkswagon and	raye 39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	types of vehicles?  A. Yes. There is a methodology I follow. It's the same as outlined in this report.  Q. And you applied that same methodology to these other software documentations for other diesel vehicles, and you found no cycle beating mechanisms?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: In this particular case, I had access to documentation, technical files, A2L files and so on. So the things I looked at for other vehicles are different from what I looked at here. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And how did you apply the same methodology?  A. Same methodology as —  Q. I asked you if you apply the same methodology when you look at these types of software, and you said that you applied the same methodology as descr bed in your report when you	Page 61

	ı	Page 62	Page	0.64
1	trying to understand the methodology that you used.		you believe you are an expert for purposes of this	e 04
2	Please explain.		2 case?	
3	A. Got it. So the methodology described		A. Cyberphysical systems.	
4	requires access to certain kinds of documentation		Q. Do you believe that you're an expert in	
5	and technical files. When those are available,		the field of automotive engineering?	
6	when they have been in prior situations, I use the		5 A. No.	
7	exact methodology described here. In cases where		Q. You have no training or experience in the	
8	that's not available as in the case of the How They		field of automotive engineering, do you?	
9	Did It article, there's some overlap in		A. That's correct.	
10	methodology, for example, how I look at the	1	Q. You are not an expert in diesel	
11	software documentation, but some of the elements	1	technology, are you?	
12	that went into this report were simply not poss ble	1	A. I'm not an expert in diesel technology.	
13	in the How They Did It article.	1	Q. You have no training or experience in the	
14	Q. Why have you analyzed the software for	1	field of diesel technology?	
15	other vehicles other than in this litigation and in	1	A. That's correct.	
16	the How They Did It article? For what purpose?	1	Q. You're not an expert on emissions laws or	
17	A. Other than those? So in some cases	1		
18	because I was interested in answering the question	1	A. That's correct.	
19	whether or not there are cycle beating mechanisms	1	Q. You have no training or experience in the	
20	in them. In other cases, it was part of a	2	field of emissions laws or regulations?	
21	consulting contract.	2	A. That is correct.	
22	Q. Was it as part of your work at the	2	Q. You're also not an expert in the field of	
23	university?	2	diesel emissions technology, correct?	
24	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection to form, but you can	2	A. Correct.	
25	answer.	2	Q. You have no training or experience in the	
	I	Page 63	Page	e 65
1	THE WITNESS: Yeah, some of that was part of	- 1	field of diesel emissions technology?	
1			note of alcoor of fiction in longy.	
2	the work. It was part of the How They Did It work.		A. I want to be careful about the term	
3	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		A. I want to be careful about the term	
3	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would	
3 4	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and		A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean	
3 4 5	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It		A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No.	
3 4 5 6	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the		A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics?	
3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?		A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No.	
3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.		A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics?	
3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results	1 1	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. A. No.	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel	1 1 1	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and	1 1 1	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations?	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?	1 1 1 1	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my	1 1 1 1 1	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations.	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my work was part of a consulting agreement where there	1 1 1 1 1 1	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations. THE WITNESS: To the extent I understand what	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my work was part of a consulting agreement where there was a written product. I don't know what the	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations. THE WITNESS: To the extent I understand what that means, no.	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my work was part of a consulting agreement where there was a written product. I don't know what the attorneys did with it.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations. THE WITNESS: To the extent I understand what that means, no. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my work was part of a consulting agreement where there was a written product. I don't know what the attorneys did with it.  Q. Was any of that consulting work done for	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations. THE WITNESS: To the extent I understand what that means, no. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You're not an expert in consumer	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my work was part of a consulting agreement where there was a written product. I don't know what the attorneys did with it.  Q. Was any of that consulting work done for someone that was not lawyers or a law firm?	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations. THE WITNESS: To the extent I understand what that means, no. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You're not an expert in consumer decision-making?	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my work was part of a consulting agreement where there was a written product. I don't know what the attorneys did with it.  Q. Was any of that consulting work done for someone that was not lawyers or a law firm?  A. No.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations. THE WITNESS: To the extent I understand what that means, no. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You're not an expert in consumer decision-making? A. Correct.	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my work was part of a consulting agreement where there was a written product. I don't know what the attorneys did with it.  Q. Was any of that consulting work done for someone that was not lawyers or a law firm?  A. No.  Q. Would you I ke to take a short break?	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations. THE WITNESS: To the extent I understand what that means, no. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You're not an expert in consumer decision-making? A. Correct. Q. Would you please get your first report,	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my work was part of a consulting agreement where there was a written product. I don't know what the attorneys did with it.  Q. Was any of that consulting work done for someone that was not lawyers or a law firm?  A. No.  Q. Would you I ke to take a short break?  We've been going for a little while.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations. THE WITNESS: To the extent I understand what that means, no. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You're not an expert in consumer decision-making? A. Correct. Q. Would you please get your first report, it's Exhibit Levchenko 1, and turn to Appendix A?	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Okay. Aside from the How They Did It work, has your analysis of software documentation outside of the context of this litigation and outside of the context of the How They Did It article, was that part of your work at the university as a professor?  A. No.  Q. Have you reported or published the results of your analysis of the software in any diesel vehicles aside from the How They Did It article and what you've done in this litigation?  A. Not publicly. As I mentioned, some of my work was part of a consulting agreement where there was a written product. I don't know what the attorneys did with it.  Q. Was any of that consulting work done for someone that was not lawyers or a law firm?  A. No.  Q. Would you I ke to take a short break?	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	A. I want to be careful about the term experience because, you know, my work would certainly qualify as experience, but if you mean prior to the How They Did It article, then no. Q. You're not an expert in chemistry? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in physics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in thermodynamics? A. No. Q. You're not an expert in consumer expectations? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Vague as to expectations. THE WITNESS: To the extent I understand what that means, no. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You're not an expert in consumer decision-making? A. Correct. Q. Would you please get your first report, it's Exhibit Levchenko 1, and turn to Appendix A? A. Okay.	

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGINDENTCOATFidential

		Page 66			Page 68
1	CV, correct?		1	Q. As an undergraduate, did you do any	
2	A. Yes.		2	research on any of those topics I just mentioned?	
3	Q. Is it current?		3	A. No.	
4	A. The list of students has changed, but		4	Q. You also hold a Ph.D. in computer science,	
5	otherwise, it's current.		5	correct?	
6	Q. Does your CV reflect a complete and		6	A. That's correct.	
7	accurate description of your educational and		7	Q. Did you earn a master's degree between	
8	professional background?		8	your undergraduate and your Ph.D.?	
9	A. Yes.		9	A. There's, I'd say, an implied master's that	
10	Q. Do you have any changes or corrections or	1	10	is granted if you leave before obtaining a Ph.D.	
11	updates to it aside from the list of current	1	11	So if I were to not have completed my Ph.D., I	
12	students?		12	would have a master's degree, but since I've	
13	A. No.	1	13	completed it, it's just a Ph.D.	
14	Q. You included in your CV in this case all	1	14	Q. You received your Ph.D. in 2008, correct?	
15	of the background information that you thought	1	15	A. Yes.	
16	would be relevant to understand your expertise to	1	16	Q. During your work towards your Ph.D., did	
17	testify as an expert in this case, correct?	1	17	you take any courses on automotive engineering?	
18	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form, but you can	1	18	A. I took classes on – a course on software	
19	answer.	1	19	engineering, which would have bearing on automotive	
20	THE WITNESS: I have a list of selected	2	20	engineering to the extent that software is involved	
21	publications, I think. Some of my other work also	2	21	in how a vehicle operates.	
22	forms part of my expertise.	2	22	Q. Was any aspect of the course on software	
23	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	2	23	engineering that you took specifically related to	
24	Q. Do you have any other work related to	2	24	automobile?	
25	diesel emissions that you did not include on your	2	25	A. Not specifically to automobiles.	
	F	Page 67			Page 69
1	CV that you believe would be relevant to your	- 1	1	Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you take any	J
2	expertise in this case?		2	courses related to diesel vehicles?	
3	A. Not to diesel emissions. The work I was		3	A. No.	
4	and the second s			O Duming your Dh. D. yearly did you take any	
-	referring to is work on software analysis, which is		4	Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you take any	
5	what the task was in this case.		4 5	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat	
5	what the task was in this case.		5	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat	
5 6	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and		5 6	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.	
5 6 7	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?		5 6 7	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.	
5 6 7 8 9	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.	1	5 6 7 8	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any	
5 6 7 8 9	what the task was in this case. Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct? A. That's correct. Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?		5 6 7 8 9	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle	
5 6 7 8 9 10	what the task was in this case. Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct? A. That's correct. Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts? A. Yes.	1	5 6 7 8 9	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?	1	5 6 7 8 9 10	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.	1 1 1	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.	1 1 1	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working	1 1 1 1	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses	1 1 1 1 1	5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV?	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses on automotive engineering?	1 1 1 1 1 1	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No. Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV?  A. Not to my knowledge.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses on automotive engineering?  A. No.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No. Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV?  A. Not to my knowledge. Q. I want to ta k a little bit about your	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses on automotive engineering?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5 6 7 8 9 110 111 122 113 114 115 116 117 118	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No. Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV?  A. Not to my knowledge. Q. I want to ta k a little bit about your work experience. You currently are an associate	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses on automotive engineering?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an undergraduate related to diesel vehicles?	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 220	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No. Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV?  A. Not to my knowledge. Q. I want to ta k a little bit about your work experience. You currently are an associate professor of electrical and computer engineering at	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses on automotive engineering?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an undergraduate related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	5 6 7 8 9 110 111 122 133 144 155 116 117 118 119 220 221	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices? A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics? A. No. Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. I want to ta k a little bit about your work experience. You currently are an associate professor of electrical and computer engineering at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign,	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses on automotive engineering?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an undergraduate related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 220 221	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No. Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV?  A. Not to my knowledge. Q. I want to ta k a little bit about your work experience. You currently are an associate professor of electrical and computer engineering at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, correct?	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses on automotive engineering?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an undergraduate related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an undergraduate related to vehicle emissions or	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 220 221 222 223	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No. Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV?  A. Not to my knowledge. Q. I want to ta k a little bit about your work experience. You currently are an associate professor of electrical and computer engineering at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, correct?  A. That's correct.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses on automotive engineering?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an undergraduate related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an undergraduate related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	5 6 7 8 9 110 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 220 221 222 223 224	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No. Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV?  A. Not to my knowledge. Q. I want to ta k a little bit about your work experience. You currently are an associate professor of electrical and computer engineering at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. And according to your CV, you've had that	
5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 220 221 222 223	what the task was in this case.  Q. You hold a B A. degree in mathematics and computer science, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. B.A. stands for bachelor of arts?  A. Yes.  Q. It's not a bachelor of science?  A. It is not.  Q. You received your B A. in 2001?  A. Correct.  Q. During your undergraduate studies working towards your B.A. degree, did you take any courses on automotive engineering?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an undergraduate related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.  Q. Did you take any courses as an undergraduate related to vehicle emissions or	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 220 221 222 223	courses related to vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you do any research on automobiles, diesel vehicles, vehicle emissions or defeat devices?  A. No. Q. During your Ph.D. work, did you teach any classes on any of those topics?  A. No. Q. Do you have any degrees besides your Ph.D. and B.A. that are listed on your CV?  A. Not to my knowledge. Q. I want to ta k a little bit about your work experience. You currently are an associate professor of electrical and computer engineering at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, correct?  A. That's correct.	

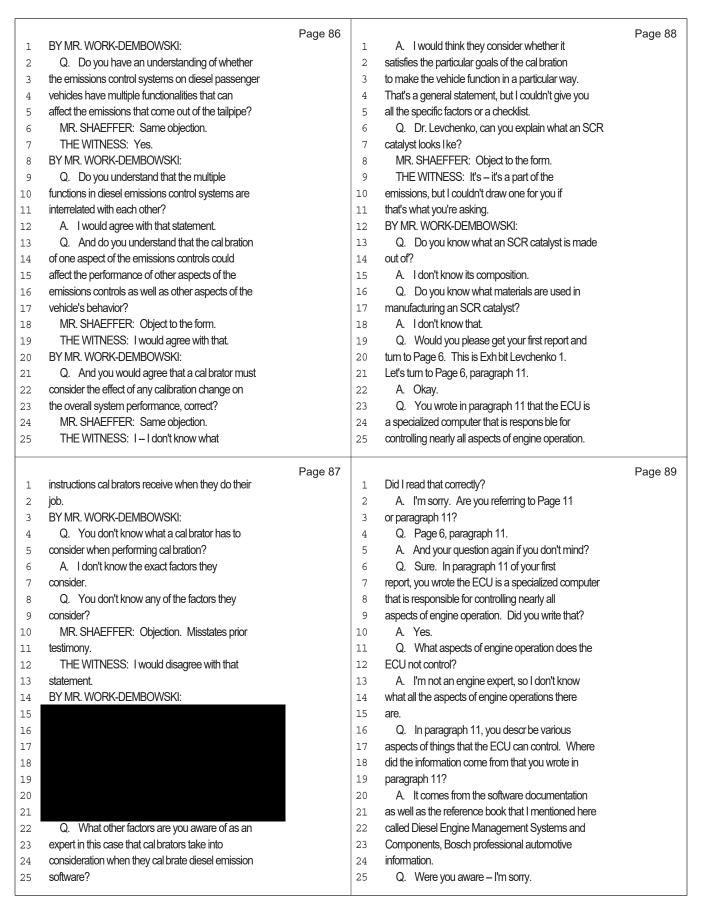
		Page 70			Page 72
1	A. That's correct.		1	the attacker is effectively the person developing	
2	Q. In your report, it says that you've been		2	the software. They're causing the system to behave	
3	at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign		3	differently from how it's stated or advertised to	
4	since the fall of 2019. Which is correct? That's		4	behave.	
5	in paragraph 7 of your first report.		5	Q. In what other context have you analyzed	
6	A. 2018 is correct.		6	system security by looking at the inherent way that	
7	Q. 2018?		7	the software operates rather than looking at an	
8	A. Yeah. I mean, both are technically		8	external attack?	
9	correct, but the CV is		9	A. I'm not sure – I'm not sure what you	
.0	Q. When you started there is 2018; is that		10	mean.	
.1	correct?		11	Q. Maybe I misunderstood the thing that you	
2	A. Correct.		12	just said. You said that in the subdiscipline of	
.3	Q. Would you please open envelope No. 3, and		13	computer engineering or computer science that is	
4	I'll ask my colleague to - yes, No. 3. Thank you,		14	security, typically well, you didn't use the	
5	to post tab 3 on Box.com. This is Exh bit		15	word typically, but it often analyzes how somebody	
6	Levchenko 5 for the record.		16	might abuse or cause a system to behave	
.7	Do you recognize the document that's been		17	differently, and usually by that, you mean an	
.8	posted as Exh bit Levchenko 5?		18	attacker or somebody who might try to hack in?	
9	A. It looks like the page from the EC – my		19	A. That's right.	
0	home department describing who I am and my research		20	Q. And you drew a distinction to the software	
1	interests.		21	in this case which you analyzed from the way that	
2	Q. It's your profile page from the University		22	it operates by its own nature. Is that a fair	
3	of Illinois website, correct?		23	description?	
4	A. Yes.		24	A. Yes.	
5	Q. Do you have any reason to believe that		25	Q. You're not analyzing in this case how	
_					
		Page 71			D 70
	6 6 11 11 16 6 18 1	1 age / 1			Page 73
	your profile page for the University of Illinois	rage / r	1	someone might hack into the software –	Page 73
2	website is inaccurate?	rage / r	2	A. That's correct.	Page /3
2	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.	rage / r		A. That's correct.     Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?	Page 73
2	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research	rage / r	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. That's correct.</li><li>Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?</li><li>A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not</li></ul>	Page 73
2 3 4	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security,	rage / r	2	A. That's correct.     Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?     A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the	Page 73
2 3 4 5	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service	rage / r	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?</li> <li>A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.</li> </ul>	Page 73
2 3 4 5	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?</li> <li>A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.</li> <li>Q. So in what other contexts in your work on</li> </ul>	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct.	rage / r	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?</li> <li>A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.</li> <li>Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent</li> </ul>	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?</li> <li>A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.</li> <li>Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system</li> </ul>	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct.	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. That's correct. Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze? A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle. Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally? A. Well, all analysis is about the system	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests. I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category.	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. That's correct. Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze? A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle. Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally? A. Well, all analysis is about the system	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests. I have other research interests, but they wouldn't	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think –	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests. I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category.	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think – I think you're asking something else, so perhaps,	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests. I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category. Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think – I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question.	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests.  I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category.  Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical system security, can you explain what you mean or	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think – I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question.  Q. What other analyses of system security	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests. I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category. Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical system security, can you explain what you mean or what is meant by security in this context?	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think – I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question.  Q. What other analyses of system security have you done in what other field, what other	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests. I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category. Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical system security, can you explain what you mean or what is meant by security in this context?  A. Yeah. So security is a subdiscipline of computer engineering or computer science that	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think — I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question.  Q. What other analyses of system security have you done in what other field, what other products that did not relate to external attacks, but instead, related to the internal inherent	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that. Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests. I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category. Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical system security, can you explain what you mean or what is meant by security in this context?  A. Yeah. So security is a subdiscipline of computer engineering or computer science that analyzes how systems would behave in an adversarial	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think – I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question.  Q. What other analyses of system security have you done in what other field, what other products that did not relate to external attacks, but instead, related to the internal inherent functioning of the software?	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .7 .8 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests.  I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category.  Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical system security, can you explain what you mean or what is meant by security in this context?  A. Yeah. So security is a subdiscipline of computer engineering or computer science that analyzes how systems would behave in an adversarial setting. So this is an analysis of how might	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think – I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question.  Q. What other analyses of system security have you done in what other field, what other products that did not relate to external attacks, but instead, related to the internal inherent functioning of the software?  A. Yes. So automotive defeat devices or	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests.  I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category.  Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical system security, can you explain what you mean or what is meant by security in this context?  A. Yeah. So security is a subdiscipline of computer engineering or computer science that analyzes how systems would behave in an adversarial setting. So this is an analysis of how might somebody try to abuse or cause a system to behave	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's correct.  Q. – of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think – I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question.  Q. What other analyses of system security have you done in what other field, what other products that did not relate to external attacks, but instead, related to the internal inherent functioning of the software?  A. Yes. So automotive defeat devices or cycle beating mechanisms are the only case where	Page 73
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests. I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category.  Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical system security, can you explain what you mean or what is meant by security in this context?  A. Yeah. So security is a subdiscipline of computer engineering or computer science that analyzes how systems would behave in an adversarial setting. So this is an analysis of how might somebody try to abuse or cause a system to behave differently. Now, usually by that, we mean an	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's correct. Q. — of the diesel Chevy Cruze? A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle. Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally? A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think — I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question. Q. What other analyses of system security have you done in what other field, what other products that did not relate to external attacks, but instead, related to the internal inherent functioning of the software? A. Yes. So automotive defeat devices or cycle beating mechanisms are the only case where the attacker is not somebody external, but	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests.  I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category.  Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical system security, can you explain what you mean or what is meant by security in this context?  A. Yeah. So security is a subdiscipline of computer engineering or computer science that analyzes how systems would behave in an adversarial setting. So this is an analysis of how might somebody try to abuse or cause a system to behave differently. Now, usually by that, we mean an attacker, somebody who might try to hack into your	rage / r	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That's correct.  Q. — of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle.  Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally?  A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think — I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question.  Q. What other analyses of system security have you done in what other field, what other products that did not relate to external attacks, but instead, related to the internal inherent functioning of the software?  A. Yes. So automotive defeat devices or cycle beating mechanisms are the only case where the attacker is not somebody external, but effectively somebody who is building the system.	Page 73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 L0 L1 L2 L3 L4 L5 L6 L7 L8 L9 20 21	website is inaccurate?  A. I have no reason to believe that.  Q. This page states that your research interests are cyberphysical system security, network security, e-crime and internet service abuse, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Is that a complete and accurate list of your research interests?  A. Those are my primary research interests. I have other research interests, but they wouldn't fall into this primary category.  Q. The first item on that list, cyberphysical system security, can you explain what you mean or what is meant by security in this context?  A. Yeah. So security is a subdiscipline of computer engineering or computer science that analyzes how systems would behave in an adversarial setting. So this is an analysis of how might somebody try to abuse or cause a system to behave differently. Now, usually by that, we mean an	age / I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's correct. Q. — of the diesel Chevy Cruze? A. Yeah, that's correct. My analysis is not about an external attacker manipulating the vehicle. Q. So in what other contexts in your work on system security have you analyzed the inherent features of software rather than how the system might be attacked externally? A. Well, all analysis is about the system inherently under certain conditions, but I think — I think you're asking something else, so perhaps, you could restate your question. Q. What other analyses of system security have you done in what other field, what other products that did not relate to external attacks, but instead, related to the internal inherent functioning of the software? A. Yes. So automotive defeat devices or cycle beating mechanisms are the only case where the attacker is not somebody external, but	Page 73

1 How They Did It article. 2 Q. That is unique to automotive software? 3 A. It's unique to diesel emissions evasion. 4 At least that's the case where we've identified 5 that happening for sure. There are other areas 6 where there are similar incentives and that those 7 things could happen. 7 vehicles? 8 Q. Diesel emissions are the only field in 9 which you've conducted that sort of analysis? 10 MR. SHAEFFER. Objection. Misstates prior 11 testimory. 11 the WITHESS: No. We've looked at other kinds 12 of systems where a similar dynamic may exist. 13 of systems where a similar dynamic may exist. 14 of Systems where a similar dynamic may exist. 15 Q. What other kinds of systems? 16 A So we looked briefly at televisions that 17 have an Energy Star testing to make the TV 19 clock like thas lower emissions or lower power 10 look like thas lower emissions or lower power 21 consumption than it would when the consumer takes 22 throme. That was a briff cursoy analysis that we 23 did roughly in the How They Did It time frame. 24 Q. When you say we, who are you – who are 25 we? 26 A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I refer more heavily on the software documentation, where we have a sincentific to discless the test who are a souther on the first position at the University of California San Diego. 26 A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I refer domore heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the Itelevision set, I looked at looking a pure yet the software documentation, of the software as you've used in analyzing television set, I looked at looking a pure yet the software documentation, of the software and you causes related to deserve the research or work related to deserve the research or work related to diesel whiches? 2 A. That's correct. 2 Q. Any others? 3 A. There were other students who are authors on the First page of your whereas, in the Itelevision set, I looked at looking a pure yet the software so you've used in the properties of the University of California San Diego is listed as an assistant resea					
2 Q. That is unique to automotive software? 3 A. It's unique to deserve fresisons exeasion. 4 All test that for be case where we're identified 5 that happening for sure. There are other areas 6 where there are similar incentives and that those 7 things could happen. 7 vehicles? 8 Q. Diesel emissions are the only field in 8 which you've conducted that sort of analysis? 9 MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior 10 which you've conducted that sort of analysis? 11 testimory. 12 THE WITNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds 13 of systems where a similar dynamic may exist. 14 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI. 15 Q. What other kinds of systems? 16 A. So we looked briefly at televisions that 18 manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively 19 cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV 19 cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV 19 cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV 19 cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV 20 Look like this lower emissions or lower power 21 consumption than it would when the consumer takes 22 it home. That was a brief cursony analysis that we 23 did mughty in the How They Did It time farme. 24 Q. When you say we, who are you – who are 25 we? 26 A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software as provide sused in this case? 3 A. It may not the software so there was no documentation. 4 Whereas, in the television set, I looked at boding purply at the software as other was no documentation. 5 Whereas, in the television set, I looked at boding purply at the software so there was no documentation. Does that make sense? 4 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, on Job and the University of California San Diego is leaded to diesel whicles? 4 A. No. 4 That's correct. 5 Q. Any ocurses related to deserve where is such that have done  Page 75 6 A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relead nore heavily on the software sorts. 5 Q. Any ocurses related to deserve whicles? 5 Q. Any ocurses related to vehicle emissions? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Any ocurses related t	Page 76	ago, you commented that you have a list of students	1	Page 74 How They Did It article.	1
A its unique to diesel emissions evasion.  A Alteast that's the case where we've identified  that happening for sure. There are other areas  where there are similar incentives and that those  things could happen.  Diesel emissions are the only field in  which you've conducted that sort of analysis?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior  testimory.  THE WITNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds  of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. What other kinds of systems?  A Well, one of the students is a coauthor on the How They Did It article, so obviously, he work on diesel emissions specifically, but worked on that. And there was a master's student who is not listed here that ladvised who didn't who is not listed here that ladvised who didn't who is not listed here that ladvised who didn't who is not listed here that ladvised who didn't who work on one several three was an exacuthor on the How You Did It article, How They Did It article?  A Swe looked briefly at televisions that the Energy Star testing to make the TV  look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power  look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power  consumption than it would when the consumer takes  lithome. That was a bire classing to make the TV  A That's correct.  Q. When you say we, who are you — who are  work on diesel emissions specifically. In this case;  A There were other students who are authors  a A I'm somy. This is academically. In this case;  A There were other students who are authors  a A I'm somy. This is academically. In this case;  a Q. I'd you apply any of the same methodology  in analyzing television software as you've used in  this case?  A A I'm somy. This is academically in this case;  case, it was — it was just me.  Q. Who was a common than the past of the past o				•	
At least that's the case where we've identified that happening for sure. There are other areas things could happen.  O. Diesel emissions are the only field in which you've conducted that sort of analysis?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior the stimorry.  The WITNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  D. What other kinds of systems?  A. So we looked briefly at televisions that have an Energy Star certification where the manufacture may have an incontive to effectively cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we consumption than it would when the consumer takes the manufacture may have an incontive to effectively the consumption than it woul		•	3	•	
that happening for sure. There are other areas where there are similar incertilives and that those things could happen.  O. Diesel emissions are the only field in which you've conducted that sort of analysis?  M.S. SHAEFFER. Objection. Misstates prior The WTNNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds of systems where a similar dynamic may exist. The WTNNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: A. So we looked briefly at televisions that have an Energy Star certification where the manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV clock Ite has lower emissions or lower power chem to the Energy Star testing to make the TV clock Ite has lower emissions or lower power chem to the Energy Star testing to make the TV clock Ite has lower emissions or lower power chem to the Energy Star testing to make the TV clock Ite has lower emissions or lower power chem to the Energy Star testing to make the TV clock Ite has lower emissions or lower power chem to the Energy Star testing to make the TV clock Ite has lower emissions or lower power chem to the Energy Star testing to make the TV clock Ite has lower emissions or lower power chem to the Energy Star testing to make the TV clock Ite has lower emissions or lower power clock Ite has lower emissions or lower				•	
6 where there are similar incentives and that those 7 things could happen. 9 Q. Diesel emissions are the only field in 9 which you've conducted that sort of analysis? 10 MR SHAEFFER Objection. Misstates prior 11 testimory. 11 the WiTNey Did It article, so obviously, he 12 THE WITNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds 13 of systems where a similar dynamic may exist. 14 BYMR WORK-POEMBOWSK: 15 Q. What other kinds of systems? 16 A So we looked briefly at televisions that 16 have an Energy Star critication where the 17 have an Energy Star critication where the 18 manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively 19 cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV 19 cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV 20 look Ite A thas bower emissions or lower power 21 consumption than it would when the consumer takes 22 it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we 23 did roughly in the How They Did It the frame. 24 Q. When you say we, who are you – who are 25 we? 26 A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software as no counter took in the state? 27 A In sorry. This is academically. In this 28 asset, Itwas – it was just me. 3 Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology 4 in analyzing television software as you've used in 5 this case? 6 A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software was no 10 documentation. Does that make sense? 10 Q. In your job at the University of Ilinois, 11 Q. In your job at the University of Ilinois, 12 Q. Any our job at the University of Ilinois, 13 Q. Any our job at the University of Ilinois, 14 A No. 15 Q. Any ourses related to vehicle emissions? 16 A No. 17 Q. Any ourses related to vehicle emissions? 18 A No. 18 PAME OF The Students is at coauthor on the How They Did It is a coauthor on the How They Did It is a coauthor on the How They Did It is a coauthor on the How They Did It is a coauthor on the How They Did It is a count of the How They Did It is a count of the How They Did It is a count of the How They Did It is a count of t					
things could happen.  Q. Diesel emissions are the only field in which yor've conducted that sort of analysis?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  BYMR. WORK-DEMBOWSK!  BYMR. WORK-DEMBOWSK!  A So we looked briefly at televisions that have an Energy Star certification where the manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions to lower power look Ike it has lower emissions to lower power look Ike it has lower emissions that late and you lit it article, how They Did It it lite article who are not my students who are authors look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions look Ike it has lower look Ike it has lower look Ike article who are not my students who are authors look Ike it has lower emissions look Ike article who are not my students who are authors look Ike it has lower emissions look Ike article who are not my students who are authors look Ike it has look Ike article l					
8 Q. Diesel emissions are the only field in 9 which you've conducted that sort of analysis? 9 which you've conducted that sort of analysis? 10 MR. SHAEFFER. Objection. Misstates prior 11 testmony. 12 THE WITNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds 13 of systems where a similar dynamic may exist. 14 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 15 Q. What other kinds of systems? 16 A. So we looked briefly at televisions that 17 have an Energy Star certification where the 18 manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively 19 cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV 10 look like it has lower emissions or lower power 10 clock like it has lower emissions or lower power 21 consumption than it would when the consumer takes 22 it home. That was a brief cursony analysis that we 23 did roughly in the How They Did It time frame. 24 Q. When you say we, who are you — who are 25 we? 28 A I'm somy. This is academically. In this 29 case, it was — it was just me. 30 Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology 40 in analyzing televisions officure as you've used in 51 this case? 52 A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 53 relied more heavily on the software as you've used in 54 this case? 55 Diego. 6 A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 6 a Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 7 relied more heavily on the software as you've used in 6 this case? 6 A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 7 relied more heavily on the software as you've used in 6 this case? 6 A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 7 relied more heavily on the software as you've used in 7 this conceptually on the software as you've used in 7 this case? 6 A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 7 relied more heavily on the software as you've used in 7 this case? 7 relied more heavily on the software as you've used in 8 this case? 8 Diego. 9 purely at the software. So there was no 9 California San Diego is listed as an assistant 10 documentation. Does that make sense? 10 Q. Any our job at the University of Ilmios, 11 Q. In you pilo at the University of Ilmios, 12 Q. Any ou					
which you've conducted that sort of analysis?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior  testimony.  THE WITNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  Work on diesel emissions specifically, but worked of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  Work on diesel emissions specifically, but worked of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  Work on diesel emissions specifically, but worked of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  Work on diesel emissions specifically, but worked of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  Work on diesel emissions specifically, but worked of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  Work on diesel emissions specifically, but worked of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  A So we looked briefly at televisions that the way an incentive to effectively and article?  A So we looked briefly at televisions that the way an incentive to effectively and article?  A So we looked briefly at televisions that the way an incentive to effectively and article?  A So we looked briefly at televisions that the way an incentive to effectively and article?  A So we looked briefly at televisions that the way an incentive to effectively and article?  A So we looked briefly at televisions that the way an incentive to effectively and article?  A Co. Lie shat G-u-o, L-i?  A Co. Lie shat G-u-o, L-i?  A That's correct.  Co. He's listed No. 1 in your CV?  A That's correct.  Co. Any others?  A That's correct.  Co. Any others?  A There were other students who are authors on the article who are not my students.  Page 75  A There were other students who are authors on the article who are not my students that have done  Page 75  A That's correct.  A Not the way instrume.  A That's correct are an array and the software documentation, on the article who are not my students that have done  Page 75  A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relief more heavily on the software documentation, ones that make sense?  A Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I rel				•	
MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Misstates prior testimony.  THE WITNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  Mr. O. Who was the student who as a coauthor on the How You Did It article, How They Did It is article?  A. Sow e looked briefly at televisions that the TV and article.  Mr. A. Guo Li.  A. That's correct.  Mr. Systems what an incertive to effectively and article.  Mr. Systems what are incertive to effectively and article.  Mr. A. That's correct.  Mr. A. That's correct.  Mr. A. That's correct.  Mr. A. That's correct.  Mr. A. No.  Mr. A. No.  Mr. A. Mr. On diesel vehicles?  A. No.  Mr. A. That's correct.  Mr. A. No.  Mr. A. No.  Mr. A. That's correct.  Mr. A. No.  Mr.					
testmony.  THE WTNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  BYMR WORK-DEMBOWSK:  A So we looked briefly at televisions that have an Energy Star testing to make the TV cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV consumption than it would when the consumer takes it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we did roughly in the How They Did It time frame.  When you say we, who are you — who are we?  Page 75  A I'm sorry. This is academically. In this case, It was — it was just me.  A I'm sory. This is academically. In this this case?  A I'm sory. This is academically we used in this case?  A County or in the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no you purely at the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no you purely at the software. So there was no you have the University of limois, on, I have so reach.  A No.  BYMR WORK-DEMBOWSKI:   A Who was the student who was a coauthor on the Helovy You Did It article, How They Did It article?  A Guo Li.  A Cuo Li.  A Thar's correct.  A Thar's correct.  D A Hard's correct.  A Thar's correct.  D A Thar's correct.  D A Thar's correct.  D A Thar's correct.  D A No.  A There were other students who are authors on the article who are not my students that have done  Page 75  D Work on diesel whicles?  A No.  A No.  A No.  A No.  A No.  A No.  A Correct was purely any of the same methodology  A Correct was purely any of the same methodology  A Correct was purely any of the same methodology  A Correct was purely any of the same methodology  A Correct was purely any of the same methodology  A Correct was purely any of the same methodology  A Correct was purely any of the same		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
THE WITNESS: No. We've looked at other kinds of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  A. So we looked briefly at televisions that have an Energy Star certification where the have an incentive to effectively the article?  A. So we looked briefly at televisions that have an Energy Star certification where the have an incentive to effectively the article?  A. Guo Li.  A. Guo Li.  A. That's correct.  Q. He's listed No. 1 in your CV?  A. That's correct.  Q. Any others?  A. There were other students who are authors on the article who are not my students.  Page 75  A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this case, it was – it was just me.  Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case?  A. Not to my knowledge.  A. Old you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case?  A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no of coursentation. Does that make sense?  Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to automotive engineering?  A. No.  A. No.  A. That's correct.  Q. And you held that position from 2011 until engineering?  A. No.  A. That's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.				•	
of systems where a similar dynamic may exist.  14 BY MR WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  15 Q. What other kinds of systems?  16 A. So we looked briefly at televisions that  17 have an Energy Star certification where the  18 manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively  19 cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV  10 look like it has lower emissions or lower power  21 consumption than it would when the consumer takes  22 it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we  23 did roughly in the How They Did It time frame.  24 Q. When you say we, who are you – who are  25 we?  1 A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this  2 case, it was – it was just me.  3 Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology  4 in analyzing television software as you've used in  5 this case?  6 A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I  7 relied more heavily on the software documentation,  8 whereas, in the television soft, are documentation.  9 purely at the software. So there was no  10 documentation. Does that make sense?  10 q. In your job at the University of Illinois,  20 q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?  11 A. No.  12 Q. Any odurse the subdent who was a coauthor on  14 A. That's correct.  29 Q. He's listed No. 1 in your CV?  20 Q. He's listed No. 1 in your CV?  21 A. That's correct.  22 Q. Any others?  23 A. There were other students who are authors  24 on the article who are not my students.  25 Q. Any other of your students that have done  29 Page 75  1 A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this  2 case, it was – it was just me.  3 Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology  4 in analyzing television software as you've used in  5 this case?  6 A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I  7 relied more heavily on the software documentation,  8 whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking  9 purely at the software. So there was no  10 documentation. Does that make sense?  11 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois,  12 Q. Any doubled that position from 2011 until  13 2017?  14 A. No.  15 Yeah, that's correct.				•	
BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. What other kinds of systems?  A. So we looked briefly at televisions that have an Energy Star certification where the manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively heat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV hokal to the Isonomore takes consumption than it would when the consumer takes it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we did roughly in the How They Did It time frame.  Q. When you say we, who are you – who are we?  Page 75  A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this case, it was – it was just me.  Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case?  A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense?  Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to diesel vehicles? A. No.  16 Who was the student who was a coauthor on the How You Did It article, How They Did It article?  A. Guo Li.  A. That's correct.  20 J. He's listed No. 1 in your CV?  A. That's correct.  21 A. That's correct.  22 Q. Any others?  23 A. There were other students who are authors  24 on the article who are not my students.  25 Q. Any other of your students who are authors  26 and the How You of the sum of t					
15 de How You Did It article, How They Did It A So we looked briefly at televisions that have an Energy Star certification where the manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV cheat on the Art Guot Li cheat on the Marke one to the State one the St		•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A. So we looked briefly at televisions that have an Energy Star certification where the manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power consumption than it would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we did roughly in the How They Did It time frame.  When you say we, who are you – who are we?  Page 75  A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this case, it was – it was just me.  Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case?  A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense? Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.  A. No.  A. O Any courses related to vehicle emissions?  A. No.  A. O Any courses related to vehicle emissions?  A. No.  B. A Conceptually, is the elevision set.  A. No.  A. O Any courses related to vehicle emissions?  A. No.  B. A Conceptually, is the television set.  A. No.  B. A Conceptually, is the elevision set.  B. A Conceptually to the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no  G. Colid you leach any courses related to automotive  B. Colid you held that position from 2011 until  Colid you leach any courses related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.  A. No.  A. A No.  B. A Prevere other students one on the article who are authors  an analysis the ferror so the students who are authors  an analysis the same whether your students who are authors  an analysis the software and the same emethodology  and the very enter set of the students.  A. No.  A. O Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I					
have an Energy Star certification where the manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV consumption than it would when the consumer takes it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we did roughly in the How They Did It time frame. Q. When you say we, who are you – who are we?  Page 75  A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this case, it was – it was just me. Q. Did you apply any of the same emethodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case? A. Couceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense? Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to diesel vehicles? A. No. A. On Your Start the University of Illinois, Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? A. No. A. On Your Start the University of Illinois, Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? A. No. A. Yeah, that's correct. C. Y. Year first page of your. C. Y.		•		•	
manufacturer may have an incentive to effectively cheat on the Energy Star testing to make the TV look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike it has lower emissions or lower power look Ike Ike Ike Ike Ike Ike Ike Ike Ike Ik				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
consumption than It would when the consumer takes consumption than It would when the consumer takes thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we did roughly in the How They Did It time frame.  Q. When you say we, who are you – who are we?  Page 75  A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this case, it was – it was just me. Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case? A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense? Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, doy ou teach any courses related to diesel vehicles? A. No. A. No. A. That's correct.  A. That's correct. A. That's correct.  A. That's correct. A. A. That's correct. A. A. That's correct. A. A. Conceptually is the same kind of job.				••	
20   look I ke it has lower emissions or lower power consumption than it would when the consumer takes it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we it home. It has one it has a brief cursory analysis that we it home. It has a brief cursory analysis that we it home. It has one it has a brief cursory analysis that we it home. It has one it has a brief cursory analysis that we it home. It has one it has a brief cursory analysis that we it home. It has one it has one it has a brief cursory analysis that we it home. It has one it				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
21 consumption than it would when the consumer takes 22 it home. That was a brief cursory analysis that we 23 did roughly in the How They Did It time frame. 24 Q. When you say we, who are you – who are 25 we?  26 A. There were other students who are authors 27 on the article who are not my students. 28 Q. Any other of your students that have done  29 Page 75  1 A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this 2 case, it was – it was just me. 3 Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology 4 in analyzing television software as you've used in 5 this case? 6 A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 7 relied more heavily on the software documentation, 8 whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking 9 purely at the software. So there was no 10 documentation. Does that make sense? 11 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, 12 do you teach any courses related to automotive 13 engineering? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 18 A. No. 18 promotion. It's the same kind of job.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
thome. That was a brief cursory analysis that we did roughly in the How They Did It time frame.  Q. When you say we, who are you – who are we?  23 A. There were other students who are authors 24 on the article who are not my students. 25 Q. Any other of your students that have done  Page 75  A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this case, it was – it was just me. Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case? A. Not to my knowledge. A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense? 10 doyou teach any courses related to automotive engineering? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? 13 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to diesel vehicles? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 18 A. No. 19 promotion. It's the same kind of job.		•			
did roughly in the How They Did It time frame.  Q. When you say we, who are you – who are we?  Page 75  A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this case, it was – it was just me. Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case? A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense? Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to diesel vehicles? A. No.  A. There were other students who are authors 24 on the article who are not my students. 25 Q. Any other of your students who are authors 26 on the article who are not my students. 27 Q. Any other of your students who are authors 28 on the article who are not my students. 29 Q. Any other of your students who are authors 20 On the article who are not my students. 20 On the article who are not my students. 21 work on diesel vehicles?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. I'd Ike to come back to your professional 4 experience at the University of California San 4 experience at the University of California San 5 Diego. 4 A. Okay. 7 Q. So I'm looking at the first page of your 4 CV. Your first position at the University of 4 California San Diego is listed as an assistant 4 research scientist? 4 A. That's correct. 4 Q. And you held that position from 2011 until 4 A. That's correct. 4 Q. And on the article who are not my students. 4 on the article who are not my students. 4 on the article who are not my students. 4 on the article who are not my students.  C. Your first position at the University of 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. So I'm looking at the first page of your 6 A. That's correct. 9 California San Diego is listed as an assistant 10 documentation. Does that make sense? 11 A. That's correct. 12 Q. And you held that position from 2011 until 13 engineering? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? 16 A. No. 17 A. Yeah, t				•	
24 On the article who are not my students. 25 We?  Page 75  A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this 2 case, it was – it was just me. 3 Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology 4 in analyzing television software as you've used in 5 this case? 6 A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 7 relied more heavily on the software documentation, 8 whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking 9 purely at the software. So there was no 10 documentation. Does that make sense? 11 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, 12 do you teach any courses related to automotive 13 engineering? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 18 A. No. 18 promotion. It's the same kind of job.					
25 Q. Any other of your students that have done  Page 75  1 A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this 2 case, it was – it was just me. 3 Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology 4 in analyzing television software as you've used in 5 this case? 6 A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 7 relied more heavily on the software documentation, 8 whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking 9 purely at the software. So there was no 10 documentation. Does that make sense? 11 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, 12 do you teach any courses related to automotive 13 engineering? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 18 A. No. 19 promotion. It's the same kind of job.				• •	
Page 75  A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this case, it was – it was just me.  Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case?  A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense?  Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to automotive engineering?  A. No.  Page 75  work on diesel vehicles?  A. Not to my knowledge.  A. Nota the University of California San  Diego.  CV. Your first position at the University of Vour  CV. Your first position at the University of  Page 75  A. Okay.  CV. Your first position at the University of  California San Diego is listed as an assistant  research scientist?  A. That's correct.  Q. And you held that position from 2011 until  A. That's correct.  A. No.  A. That's correct.  A. No.  A. That's correct.  G. And then your title changed to associate  research scientist; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a  promotion. It's the same kind of job.		•			
A. I'm sorry. This is academically. In this  case, it was – it was just me.  Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in  this case?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. I'd I ke to come back to your professional experience at the University of California San  biego.  A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I  relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no  documentation. Does that make sense?  Q. In your job at the University of Illinois,  Q. In your job at the University of Illinois,  A. That's correct.  Q. And you held that position from 2011 until engineering?  A. No.  A. No.  A. No.  A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a  promotion. It's the same kind of job.		Q. Alty office of your students tractitate done	23	VVC:	
2 case, it was – it was just me. 3 Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology 4 in analyzing television software as you've used in 5 this case? 5 Diego. 6 A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 7 relied more heavily on the software documentation, 8 whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking 9 purely at the software. So there was no 10 documentation. Does that make sense? 11 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, 12 do you teach any courses related to automotive 13 engineering? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 18 A. No. 19 Pormotion. It's the same kind of job.	Page 77				
Q. Did you apply any of the same methodology in analyzing television software as you've used in this case?  6 A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I 7 relied more heavily on the software documentation, 8 whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking 9 purely at the software. So there was no 10 documentation. Does that make sense? 11 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, 12 do you teach any courses related to automotive 13 engineering? 14 A. No. 15 Plid I ke to come back to your professional 4 experience at the University of California San 5 Diego. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. So I'm looking at the first page of your 8 CV. Your first position at the University of 9 California San Diego is listed as an assistant 10 research scientist? 11 A. That's correct. 12 Q. And you held that position from 2011 until 13 engineering? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 18 promotion. It's the same kind of job.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
in analyzing television software as you've used in this case?  A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense?  Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to automotive engineering?  A. No.  Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.  A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.			2	•	
this case?  A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I  relied more heavily on the software documentation,  whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking  purely at the software. So there was no  documentation. Does that make sense?  I. Q. In your job at the University of Illinois,  do you teach any courses related to automotive  engineering?  A. No.  A. No.  14 A. That's correct.  Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.  16 research scientist; is that correct?  Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions?  A. No.  18 promotion. It's the same kind of job.		* *	3	* ***	3
A. Conceptually, yes, but in this case, I relied more heavily on the software documentation, whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense?  Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to automotive engineering?  A. No.  A. That's correct.  Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? A. No.  A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.		•			
relied more heavily on the software documentation,  whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking  purely at the software. So there was no  documentation. Does that make sense?  Q. In your job at the University of Illinois,  do you teach any courses related to automotive  engineering?  A. No.  Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?  A. No.  10  Q. So I'm looking at the first page of your  CV. Your first position at the University of  California San Diego is listed as an assistant  10  research scientist?  11  A. That's correct.  Q. And you held that position from 2011 until  13  2017?  14  A. That's correct.  15  Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?  16  A. No.  17  A. No.  18  promotion. It's the same kind of job.					5
whereas, in the television set, I looked at looking purely at the software. So there was no documentation. Does that make sense?  Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to automotive engineering?  A. No.  Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? A. No.  A. No.  A. No.  A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.		•	6		6
9 purely at the software. So there was no 10 documentation. Does that make sense? 11 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, 12 do you teach any courses related to automotive 13 engineering? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 18 A. No. 19 California San Diego is listed as an assistant 10 research scientist? 11 A. That's correct. 12 Q. And you held that position from 2011 until 13 2017? 14 A. That's correct. 15 Q. And then your title changed to associate 16 research scientist; is that correct? 17 A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a 18 promotion. It's the same kind of job.			7		7
documentation. Does that make sense?  10 research scientist?  11 Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, 12 do you teach any courses related to automotive 13 engineering? 14 A. No. 15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 18 A. No. 19 research scientist?  A. That's correct.  10 research scientist?  A. That's correct.  11 A. That's correct.  12 Q. And then your title changed to associate research scientist; is that correct?  18 A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.		•	8		8
Q. In your job at the University of Illinois, do you teach any courses related to automotive engineering?  A. No.  12 Q. And you held that position from 2011 until 13 2017?  14 A. That's correct. 15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles? 16 A. No. 16 research scientist; is that correct? 17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions? 18 A. No. 19 promotion. It's the same kind of job.		•	9	• •	9
do you teach any courses related to automotive  12 Q. And you held that position from 2011 until  13 2017?  14 A. No.  15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?  16 A. No.  17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions?  18 A. No.  19 Q. And then your title changed to associate  19 research scientist; is that correct?  10 A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a  11 promotion. It's the same kind of job.			10		10
engineering?  A. No.  14 A. That's correct.  15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?  16 A. No.  17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions?  18 A. No.  19 2017?  A. That's correct.  19 Q. And then your title changed to associate research scientist; is that correct?  10 A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.			11		11
A. No.  14 A. That's correct.  15 Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?  16 A. No.  16 research scientist; is that correct?  17 Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions?  18 A. No.  19 A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.			12		12
<ul> <li>Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And then your title changed to associate research scientist; is that correct?</li> <li>Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions?</li> <li>A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.</li> </ul>			13		13
<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Presearch scientist; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.</li> </ul>			14	A. No.	14
<ul> <li>Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>A. Yeah, that's correct. It's just a promotion. It's the same kind of job.</li> </ul>		,	15	Q. Any courses related to diesel vehicles?	15
18 A. No. 18 promotion. It's the same kind of job.			16		16
			17	Q. Any courses related to vehicle emissions?	17
		•	18	A. No.	18
19 Q. Any courses related to cycle beating 19 Q. Okay. What is the difference between an		Q. Okay. What is the difference between an	19	Q. Any courses related to cycle beating	19
20 strategies? 20 assistant research scientist and an associate		assistant research scientist and an associate	20	strategies?	20
21 A. No. 21 research scientist at the University of California		research scientist at the University of California	21	A. No.	21
Q. Any courses relating to defeat devices? 22 San Diego?		San Diego?	22	Q. Any courses relating to defeat devices?	22
A. No, and I don't think there are such 23 A. It's just simply part of the promotion		A. It's just simply part of the promotion	23	A. No, and I don't think there are such	23
24 courses anywhere. At least, I hope not. 24 letter, so – ladder. So after however many years,		letter, so – ladder. So after however many years,	24	courses anywhere. At least, I hope not.	24
Q. When we were looking at your CV a moment 25 I don't remember exactly, put together a file, and		I don't remember exactly, put together a file, and	25	Q. When we were looking at your CV a moment	25

		Page 78			Page 80
1	you get letter writers. And if the various	r ago ro	1	A. That's correct.	i ago oo
2	committees decide that you are up to the standards		2	Q. Did your work in those positions include	
3	of that university, you're promoted to associate.		3	work on diesel technology?	
4	It's similar to the professor ladder except it's a		4	A. Same answer as before to the extent that	
5	separate kind of track of research scientist.		5	diesel technology today is about computer control.	
6	Q. Did any of your work while you were at the		6	My work in the past has to do with computer control	
7	University of California San Diego, aside from		7	and computer security.	
8	anything you did on the How They Did It article,		8	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I'm going to suggest we	
9	relate to diesel technology?		9	take a break.	
10	A. Only to diesel technology as far as it		10	MR. SHAEFFER: That works.	
11	involves computer systems that control the behavior		11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.	
12	of the diesel vehicle, but not diesel combustion,		12	The time is now 16:15 UTC.	
13	for example.		13	(Whereupon, a short break was	
14	Q. Diesel emissions?		14	taken.)	
15	A. Not diesel emissions.		15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video	
16	Q. Did any classes that you taught while you		16	record. The time is now 16:32 UTC. Go ahead.	
17	were at the University of California San Diego		17	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
18	relate to diesel emissions?		18	Q. Welcome back, Dr. Levchenko.	
19	A. Not to diesel emissions.		19	In the field of automotive engineering,	
20	Q. Did they relate to diesel technology more		20	what is the difference between software coding and	
21	generally?		21	cal bration?	
22	A. Yes, because diesel technology today is		22	A. So the code is the program code. That's	
23	controlled by a computer. And so pretty much		23	the instructions that the computer, the ECU will be	
24	everything I do has to do with computers from the		24	executing. Cal brations are the values that it	
25	intro class I teach on how computers work to the		25	will use in the calculation itself. So – well,	
23	into dass reaction now computers work to the		23	will dec in the calculation riself. Go — well,	
		D 70			
1		Page 79		man and a second a	Page 81
1	computer security classes that we analyze software	Page 79	1	I'll leave it at that.	Page 81
2	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do	Page 79	2	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can	Page 81
2 3	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines	Page 79	2 3	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to	Page 81
2	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.	Page 79	2 3 4	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for	Page 81
2 3	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel	Page 79	2 3	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?	Page 81
2 3 4	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?	Page 79	2 3 4	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?  A. Well, the documentation would be the thing	Page 81
2 3 4 5	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?  A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.  Q. But the code is written in a way that the	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?  A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.  Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?  A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.  Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?  A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.  Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?  A. Yes.  Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?  A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.  Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?  A. Yes.  Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?  A. Yes. That is my understanding.	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes. That is my understanding.</li> <li>Q. Is it also your understanding that</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.  Q. You – what did you do between earning	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?  A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.  Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?  A. Yes.  Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?  A. Yes. That is my understanding.	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.  Q. You – what did you do between earning your Ph.D. in 2008 and starting at University of	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes. That is my understanding.</li> <li>Q. Is it also your understanding that</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.  Q. You – what did you do between earning your Ph.D. in 2008 and starting at University of California San Diego in 2011?	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes. That is my understanding.</li> <li>Q. Is it also your understanding that cal bration can be determinative of vehicle</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.  Q. You – what did you do between earning your Ph.D. in 2008 and starting at University of	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes. That is my understanding.</li> <li>Q. Is it also your understanding that cal bration can be determinative of vehicle behavior?</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.  Q. You – what did you do between earning your Ph.D. in 2008 and starting at University of California San Diego in 2011?	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes. That is my understanding.</li> <li>Q. Is it also your understanding that cal bration can be determinative of vehicle behavior?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.  Q. You – what did you do between earning your Ph.D. in 2008 and starting at University of California San Diego in 2011?  A. I was a post-doc and then a position	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes. That is my understanding.</li> <li>Q. Is it also your understanding that cal bration can be determinative of vehicle behavior?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And the same software function calibrated</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.  Q. You – what did you do between earning your Ph.D. in 2008 and starting at University of California San Diego in 2011?  A. I was a post-doc and then a position called a project scientist, which is similar to a	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes. That is my understanding.</li> <li>Q. Is it also your understanding that cal bration can be determinative of vehicle behavior?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And the same software function calibrated in different ways can produce different results in</li> </ul>	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.  Q. You – what did you do between earning your Ph.D. in 2008 and starting at University of California San Diego in 2011?  A. I was a post-doc and then a position called a project scientist, which is similar to a research scientist, but, you know, different for	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?  A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.  Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?  A. Yes.  Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?  A. Yes. That is my understanding.  Q. Is it also your understanding that cal bration can be determinative of vehicle behavior?  A. Yes.  Q. And the same software function calibrated in different ways can produce different results in vehicle behavior, correct?	Page 81
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for how it might be used. So all of that has to do with diesel engines today because diesel engines today are controlled by a computer.  Q. But nothing else specific to diesel engineering?  A. Nothing specific to what there is outside of the computer system.  Q. Did any of the classes that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to defeat devices?  A. No.  Q. Did any of the courses that you taught at University of California San Diego relate to cycle beating strategies?  A. No.  Q. You – what did you do between earning your Ph.D. in 2008 and starting at University of California San Diego in 2011?  A. I was a post-doc and then a position called a project scientist, which is similar to a research scientist, but, you know, different for technical academic reasons.	Page 79	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that software code can be written in a way that allows engineers to determine the values that the code uses for calculations?</li> <li>A. Well, the documentation would be the thing that the engineers would refer to.</li> <li>Q. But the code is written in a way that the engineers can instruct the code to behave one way or another?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And cal bration is the term that's used for the process of determining the values the code uses; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes. That is my understanding.</li> <li>Q. Is it also your understanding that cal bration can be determinative of vehicle behavior?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And the same software function calibrated in different ways can produce different results in vehicle behavior, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	Page 81

		Page 82			Page 84
1	A. Correct.		1	A. Yeah. So there's specialized software for	
2	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.		2	doing that. There's several ways, but at the	
3	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		3	lowest technical level, the binary image that's	
4	Q. Cal bration is more than just fine tuning		4	going to go into the engine, the specific values,	
5	of a vehicle, right?		5	the cal bration values are inserted into that. And	
6	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.		6	by inserted, I mean places where they would be -	
7	THE WITNESS: I would agree with that.		7	where the code would call upon them. The specific	
8	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		8	values are written to those places, so sort of a	
9	Q. Have you ever performed software coding		9	fill-in-the-blank type of thing.	
10	work for an automobile?		10	Q. What tools do cal brators use to calibrate	
11	A. No.		11	software for diesel vehicles?	
12	Q. Have you ever written software relating to		12	A. I don't know the full tool set that	
13	emissions controls on a vehicle?		13	they – that they would use. I know they've used	
14	A. No.		14	software called Inca, which is also what I use to	
15	Q. Have you ever performed cal bration of		15	analyze the cal bration data in this case.	
16	software for an engine control unit for a vehicle?		16	Q. What else?	
	A. I'm sorry. Regarding the previous		17	A. What else – what else did I use, or what	
17 18	question, I want to clarify that. I have written		18	else do engineers use?	
	software to do the work that I've done on			•	
19			19	Q. What other tools do engineers use?	
20	emissions, but it's not software that went into a		20	A. In the calibration process, there's some	
21	vehicle. If you could repeat your question.		21	software that I mentioned in my report that they	
22	Q. Have you ever performed cal bration of		22	use, a tool called Hex2Bin, which is for converting	
23	software for an automobile?		23	between formats, but those are all the specific	
24	A. No. Actually, I just remembered something		24	tools that I know they use for sure.	
25	else. I apologize. You were asking about my		25	Q. What training do cal brators receive	
	ļ	Page 83			Page 85
1	students. I believe one of my students has done	5	1	before they perform cal bration work on diesel	3
2	some work on automobiles independent of my research		2	vehicles?	
3	with him. I think his father owns a company that		3	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
4	involves engines, but he was not involved in this		4	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	
5	work.		5	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
6	Q. Have you overseen any of his work related		6	Q. How is calibration tested?	
7	to automobiles?		7	A. I don't know.	
8	A No				
0	A NO			How long does the process of calibrating	
9	A. No.     Can you explain the process by which		8	Q. How long does the process of calibrating the emissions control software on a diesel	
9 10	Q. Can you explain the process by which		8 9	the emissions control software on a diesel	
10	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger		8 9 10	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?	
10 11	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is call brated?		8 9 10 11	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used	
10 11 12	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is call brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I		8 9 10 11 12	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.	
10 11 12 13	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.		8 9 10 11 12 13	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?	
10 11 12 13 14	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.		8 9 10 11 12 13	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.	
10 11 12 13 14	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of	
10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to you.		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of the emissions control software on the diesel Chevy	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to you.  Q. Can you explain any part of the process?		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of the emissions control software on the diesel Chevy Cruze took?	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to you.  Q. Can you explain any part of the process?  A. Yeah. I can explain the part that		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of the emissions control software on the diesel Chevy Cruze took?  A. No.	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to you.  Q. Can you explain any part of the process?  A. Yeah. I can explain the part that concerns the – you know, how the values are		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of the emissions control software on the diesel Chevy Cruze took?  A. No.  Q. Do you understand that emissions control	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to you.  Q. Can you explain any part of the process?  A. Yeah. I can explain the part that concerns the – you know, how the values are introduced and what role they play. What I can't		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of the emissions control software on the diesel Chevy Cruze took?  A. No.  Q. Do you understand that emissions control systems have many different functionalities that	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to you.  Q. Can you explain any part of the process?  A. Yeah. I can explain the part that concerns the – you know, how the values are		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of the emissions control software on the diesel Chevy Cruze took?  A. No.  Q. Do you understand that emissions control	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to you.  Q. Can you explain any part of the process?  A. Yeah. I can explain the part that concerns the – you know, how the values are introduced and what role they play. What I can't		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of the emissions control software on the diesel Chevy Cruze took?  A. No.  Q. Do you understand that emissions control systems have many different functionalities that	
10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to you.  Q. Can you explain any part of the process?  A. Yeah. I can explain the part that concerns the – you know, how the values are introduced and what role they play. What I can't tell you is exactly what's going on in every		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of the emissions control software on the diesel Chevy Cruze took?  A. No.  Q. Do you understand that emissions control systems have many different functionalities that could affect the emissions that come out of the	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Can you explain the process by which emissions control software for a diesel passenger vehicle is cal brated?  A. That's – that's not something that I – I should say no. I could not explain it to you.  Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted you.  A. I could not explain the full process to you.  Q. Can you explain any part of the process?  A. Yeah. I can explain the part that concerns the – you know, how the values are introduced and what role they play. What I can't tell you is exactly what's going on in every engineer's mind and what decisions they're making		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the emissions control software on a diesel passenger vehicle take?  A. My understanding from the data that I used in the report is that it takes months.  Q. How many months?  A. I don't know exactly.  Q. Do you know how long the cal bration of the emissions control software on the diesel Chevy Cruze took?  A. No.  Q. Do you understand that emissions control systems have many different functionalities that could affect the emissions that come out of the tailpipe?	

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONFORDENTCOAIfidential



KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNIGHDENTCOATFidential

					Б 00
1	A. I was going to say 2014 edition.	Page 90	1	injection timing affect the characteristic of the	Page 92
2	Q. Were you aware of any of the information		2	combustion process?	
3	in paragraph 11 before you worked on this case?		3	A. I'm not – I'm not a diesel engineer, so I	
4	A. Yes.		4	couldn't give you an authoritative answer on that.	
5	Q. Which parts of the information in		5	Q. Would you expect that injection timing	
6	paragraph 11 were you aware of before you worked on		6	would change in different driving conditions?	
7	this case?		7	A. This is outside of the scope of my report,	
8	A. I had read parts of the book I mentioned		8	so I don't know.	
9	prior to this case, and I've looked at software		9	Q. Well, it's written in your report, and	
10	documentation prior to this case, so all of them.		10	that's why I'm asking you about it.	
11	Q. So in point A of paragraph 11, you wrote		11	A. You're asking specifically about how it	
12	that the ECU controls the timing and amount of fuel		12	would change. I'm just saying that this is an	
13	injected into the cylinder which determines the		13	element that is controlled by an engine control	
14	amount of energy released in combustion and the		14	unit.	
15	characteristics of the combustion process. Did you		15	Q. And what impact does injection timing have	
16	write that?		16	on emissions?	
17	A. Yes.		17	A. I know it does have an impact, but I'm not	
18	Q. How does injecting more fuel into the		18	a – I'm not an engineer. It's outside of the	
19	cylinder affect the characteristics of the		19	scope of this report, so I couldn't answer that	
20	combustion process?		20	question.	
21	A. I'm not an automotive engineer, so I		21	Q. So you did not analyze the injection	
22	couldn't answer that question.		22	timing for purposes of your analysis in this case?	
23	Q. Well, do you know what – how injecting		23	A. That's correct.	
24	less fuel into the cylinder affects the combustion		24	Q. Even though injection timing has an impact	
25	process?		25	on emissions?	
25	process:		25	OH GHISSIONS:	
		Page 91			Page 93
1	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.	Page 91	1	A. I don't know. So I should say – let me	Page 93
1 2	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive	Page 91	1 2	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in	Page 93
	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a	Page 91		back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.	Page 93
2	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive	Page 91	2	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU	Page 93
2 3	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 91	2 3	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case. Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which	Page 93
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount	Page 91	2 3 4	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in	Page 93
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 91	2 3 4 5	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case. Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report,	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. How?  A. Well, the fuel – the amount of fuel	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand for torque, the more air would be consumed in order	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. How?  A. Well, the fuel – the amount of fuel injected is not constant all of the time. So	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. How?  A. Well, the fuel – the amount of fuel injected is not constant all of the time. So depending on how fast you're going, acceleration	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand for torque, the more air would be consumed in order	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. How?  A. Well, the fuel – the amount of fuel injected is not constant all of the time. So	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did. Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know. Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand for torque, the more air would be consumed in order to combust the fuel. That's a very general	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. How?  A. Well, the fuel – the amount of fuel injected is not constant all of the time. So depending on how fast you're going, acceleration	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand for torque, the more air would be consumed in order to combust the fuel. That's a very general characterization.  Q. In point C of paragraph 11, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the EGR valve,	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. How?  A. Well, the fuel – the amount of fuel injected is not constant all of the time. So depending on how fast you're going, acceleration and so on, the amount of fuel will change.	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand for torque, the more air would be consumed in order to combust the fuel. That's a very general characterization.  Q. In point C of paragraph 11, you wrote that	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not. Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. How? A. Well, the fuel – the amount of fuel injected is not constant all of the time. So depending on how fast you're going, acceleration and so on, the amount of fuel will change. Q. That's because in different driving	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand for torque, the more air would be consumed in order to combust the fuel. That's a very general characterization.  Q. In point C of paragraph 11, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the EGR valve,	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. How?  A. Well, the fuel – the amount of fuel injected is not constant all of the time. So depending on how fast you're going, acceleration and so on, the amount of fuel will change.  Q. That's because in different driving conditions, the car needs different behavior,	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand for torque, the more air would be consumed in order to combust the fuel. That's a very general characterization.  Q. In point C of paragraph 11, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the EGR valve, which determines the amount of exhaust gas diverted	Page 93
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: I'm not – I'm not an automotive engineer, so I wouldn't be able to give you a detailed answer.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have any opinion about what amount of fuel you would expect to be injected into the cylinder on a vehicle I ke the Chevy diesel Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Does the amount of fuel that you would expect to be injected into the cylinder change across different driving conditions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. How?  A. Well, the fuel – the amount of fuel injected is not constant all of the time. So depending on how fast you're going, acceleration and so on, the amount of fuel will change.  Q. That's because in different driving conditions, the car needs different behavior, correct?	Page 91	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	back up. I did not analyze injection timing in this case.  Q. In point B, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the throttle valve which determines the amount of fresh air used in combustion. Did you write that?  A. I did.  Q. How does changing the amount of fresh air used in combustion alter vehicle performance?  A. Again, outside of the scope of the report, I don't know.  Q. Under what driving conditions would you expect higher amounts of fresh air to be needed in combustion?  A. Generally speaking, the greater the demand for torque, the more air would be consumed in order to combust the fuel. That's a very general characterization.  Q. In point C of paragraph 11, you wrote that the ECU controls the position of the EGR valve, which determines the amount of exhaust gas diverted back into the cylinder air intake. Did you write	Page 93

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGIO ENTOCAME idential

		Daga 04			Dega 06
1	Q. What is the cylinder air intake?	Page 94	1	controlling vehicle emissions. Did you write that?	Page 96
2	A. That's the air that's going to go into the		2	A. I did.	
3	cylinder.		3	Q. What's your basis for that statement?	
4	Q. What's the cylinder?		4	A. Basis is my understanding of these systems	
5	A. The cylinder is where the combustion		5	based on the software documentation and the Diesel	
6	happens.		6	Engine Management book.	
7	Q. What is the role of the cylinder air		7	Q. Any other bases?	
8	intake in the function of the engine?		8	A. Not that I can recall.	
9	A. It provides the air for the combustion of		9	Q. What factors influence the effectiveness	
10	the engine.		10	of the EGR system?	
11	Q. In point D of paragraph 11, you wrote that		11	A. I don't know.	
12	the ECU controls the amount of DEF injected into		12	Q. Does barometric pressure affect – excuse	
13	the exhaust before entering the SCR catalyst, which		13	me.	
14	determines how much of the NOx is converted into		14	Does barometric pressure influence the	
15	nitrogen gas and water vapor before leaving the		15	effectiveness of the EGR system?	
16	tailpipe. Did you write that?		16	A. I don't know.	
17	A. I did.		17	Q. Does environmental temperature?	
18	Q. What is DEF?		18	A. I don't know.	
19	A. Diesel exhaust fluid.		19	Q. Does engine coolant temperature?	
20	Q. It's commonly called DEF, right?		20	A. I don't know.	
21	A. I don't know what it's commonly called.		21	Q. Does the temperature of the exhaust?	
22	Q. What are the components of DEF?		22	A. I don't know.	
23	A. Again, I don't know. I can tell you it		23	Q. Does humidity?	
24	has a chemical that helps to reduce the amount of		24	A. I don't know.	
25	NOx.		25	Q. What about soot buildup?	
		Page 95			Page 97
1	Q. Do you know what that chemical is?		1	A. I don't know.	
2	A. I couldn't tell you for sure.		2	Q. What about the composition of the fuel	
3	Q. Is the amount of NOx conversion only		3	that's been burned in the engine?	
4	controlled by the amount of DEF injected into the		4	A. I don't know.	
5	exhaust?		5	Q. Do you know any factor that influences the	
6	A. My understanding is that it is not.		6	effectiveness of the EGR system?	
7	Q. Are there other factors that can affect		7	A. Well, one factor is how the – how much	
8	the conversion rate?		8	the EGR valve is opened.	
9	A. I don't know, but I would expect there		9	Q. Anything else?	
_	are.		10	A. That will determine how much exhaust gas	
10					
10 11	Q. Do you know what those other factors are?		11	is recirculated. I can't name you any other	
10 11 12	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.		12	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.	
10 11 12 13	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't.		12 13	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that	
10 11 12 13 14	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		12 13 14	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors	
10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are?		12 13 14 15	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?	
10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.		12 13 14 15 16	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?  A. Certainly the amount of diesel exhaust	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know what the		12 13 14 15 16 17	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?  A. Certainly the amount of diesel exhaust fluid injected.	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know what the factors are and how they affect exactly the NOx		12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?  A. Certainly the amount of diesel exhaust fluid injected.  Q. Anything else?	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know what the factors are and how they affect exactly the NOx conversion.		12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?  A. Certainly the amount of diesel exhaust fluid injected.  Q. Anything else?  A. I can't name any others.	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know what the factors are and how they affect exactly the NOx conversion. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?  A. Certainly the amount of diesel exhaust fluid injected.  Q. Anything else?  A. I can't name any others.  Q. What about the temperature of the SCR	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know what the factors are and how they affect exactly the NOx conversion. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Let's move on to paragraph 12 on that same		12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?  A. Certainly the amount of diesel exhaust fluid injected.  Q. Anything else?  A. I can't name any others.  Q. What about the temperature of the SCR catalyst?	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know what the factors are and how they affect exactly the NOx conversion. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Let's move on to paragraph 12 on that same page of your first report.		12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?  A. Certainly the amount of diesel exhaust fluid injected.  Q. Anything else?  A. I can't name any others.  Q. What about the temperature of the SCR catalyst?  A. I don't know.	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know what the factors are and how they affect exactly the NOx conversion. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Let's move on to paragraph 12 on that same page of your first report. You wrote because EGR and SCR are two of		12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?  A. Certainly the amount of diesel exhaust fluid injected.  Q. Anything else?  A. I can't name any others.  Q. What about the temperature of the SCR catalyst?  A. I don't know.  Q. What about the temperature of the diesel	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. You don't know what any of them are? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know what the factors are and how they affect exactly the NOx conversion. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Let's move on to paragraph 12 on that same page of your first report.		12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is recirculated. I can't name you any other specific factors.  Q. Okay. Well, you talked also in that sentence about the SCR system. What factors influence the effectiveness of the SCR system?  A. Certainly the amount of diesel exhaust fluid injected.  Q. Anything else?  A. I can't name any others.  Q. What about the temperature of the SCR catalyst?  A. I don't know.	

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNIGHDENTCOATFidential

1	Q. How about the composition of the diesel	Page 98	,	A. Harawit yan	Page 100
1	·		1	A. I know it, yes.	
2	exhaust fluid?		2	Q. Do you know whether there are regulatory	
3	A. I don't know.		3	emissions standards in the United States for carbon	
4	Q. What about ambient temperature?		4	monoxide?	
5	A. I don't know.		5	A. I do not.	
6	Q. Exhaust mass flow?		6	Q. Do you know whether or not there are	
7	A. I don't know.		7	regulatory emissions standards in the United States	
8	Q. The age of the catalyst?		8	for hydrocarbons?	
9	A. I don't know.		9	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
LO	Q. Anything else?		10	THE WITNESS: I do not.	
L1	A. Anything else what?		11	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
L2	Q. Is there anything else that influences the		12	Q. Do you know whether there are regulatory	
.3	effectiveness of the SCR system to your knowledge?		13	emissions standards in the United States for	
.4	A. I don't know.		14	nitrogen oxides?	
.5	Q. On the same page, paragraph 13, and again,		15	MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.	
L6	this is in your first report, paragraph 13, you		16	THE WITNESS: My understanding is there are.	
.7	wrote EGR offers a complex set of trade-offs, and		17	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
.8	you refer to the figure that's at the top of the		18	Q. You do not have an opinion about what a	
.9	next page, Page 7. The figure at the top of Page 7		19	reasonable level of emissions of hydrocarbons is,	
20	includes three graphs, right?		20	do you?	
21	A. Uh-huh. Yes.		21	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
2	Q. Thank you. These graphs are illustrative,		22	THE WITNESS: I don't know what the legal	
23	correct?		23	limits are for hydrocarbons, hydrocarbon emissions.	
24	A. Yes.		24	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
25	Q. They are not based on data from the diesel		25	Q. I'm not asking about the legal limits. Do	
		Page 99			Page 10
1	Chevy Cruze vehicles that are at issue in this	_	1	you have an opinion of what a reasonable level of	_
2	case, are they?		2	emissions is for hydrocarbons?	
3	A. Not to my knowledge.		3	MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.	
4	Q. Can you please explain what the top graph		4	THE WITNESS: I don't have a personal opinion	
5	in the figure on Page 7 shows?		5	on that.	
6	A. So the top one shows the amount of the		6	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
7	specific chemicals shown or labeled with each curve		7	Q. Do you have an opinion about what a	
8	emitted as a function of exhaust gas recirculation.		8	reasonable level of emissions is for carbon	
9	Q. What does CO mean in the top graph on		9	monoxide?	
LO	Page 7?		10	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
.1	A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat?		11	THE WITNESS: I do not have a personal opinion	
L2	Q. What does CO mean in the top graph in the		12	on that.	
L3	figure on Page 7?		13	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
L4	A. I believe it refers to carbon monoxide.		14	Q. Do you have an opinion about what a	
L5	Q. Do you know?		15	reasonable level of emissions is of NOx?	
	A. I don't know for sure.		16	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
.6			17	THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion – a	
.7	Q. What does HC stand for in the top graph on			personal opinion on how much NOx should be emitted.	
.7 .8	Q. What does HC stand for in the top graph on Page 7?		18	personal opinion on how much NOx should be emitted. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
.7 .8 .9	Q. What does HC stand for in the top graph on Page 7?  A. I believe it refers to hydrocarbons.		18 19	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
.7 .8 .9	<ul><li>Q. What does HC stand for in the top graph on</li><li>Page 7?</li><li>A. I believe it refers to hydrocarbons.</li><li>Q. Do you know?</li></ul>		18 19 20	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an expert opinion?	
.7 .8 .9 .20	<ul> <li>Q. What does HC stand for in the top graph on</li> <li>Page 7?</li> <li>A. I believe it refers to hydrocarbons.</li> <li>Q. Do you know?</li> <li>A. I don't know for sure.</li> </ul>		18 19 20 21	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Do you have an expert opinion? A. I'm sorry. Say again.	
.7 .8 .9 .0 .1	<ul> <li>Q. What does HC stand for in the top graph on Page 7?</li> <li>A. I believe it refers to hydrocarbons.</li> <li>Q. Do you know?</li> <li>A. I don't know for sure.</li> <li>Q. What does NOx stand for in the top graph</li> </ul>		18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an expert opinion?  A. I'm sorry. Say again.  Q. Do you have an expert opinion of how much	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. What does HC stand for in the top graph on</li> <li>Page 7?</li> <li>A. I believe it refers to hydrocarbons.</li> <li>Q. Do you know?</li> <li>A. I don't know for sure.</li> </ul>		18 19 20 21	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Do you have an expert opinion? A. I'm sorry. Say again.	

		Daga 100			Daga 101
1	and that could have several meanings. So I don't	Page 102	1	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 104
2	know what the legal limits are. I don't have a		2	Q. Do you have any opinions about what is a	
3	personal opinion about how much NOx should be		3	reasonable particulate size –	
4	emitted.		4	MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.	
5	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		5	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
6	Q. What do you mean when you say a personal		6	Q. – in the emissions from diesel passenger	
7	opinion?		7	vehicles?	
8	A. I mean I don't have a number in mind as I		8	MR. SHAEFFER: Apologies. Same objection.	
9	go about my day how much NOx cars should emit.		9	THE WITNESS: I do not.	
10	Q. Do you have an opinion as an expert in		10	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
11	this case about that?		11	Q. You recognize that balancing the	
12	A. I do not have an expert opinion on the NOx		12	trade-offs among these different types of	
13	limits, but there's a legal NOx limit, and you're		13	emissions, carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons and NOx	
14	saying the word should, which suggests some kind of		14	can be a complex task, correct?	
15	a personal judgment. It's two different meanings.		15	A. Correct.	
16	I don't have an opinion on the legal limits.		16	Q. And in your work for this case, you were	
17	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		17	only asked to look at software related to controls	
18	Q. Let's take a look again at the figure on		18	for NOx emissions, correct?	
19	Page 7, the middle graph. Can you please explain		19	A. I don't recall the exact tasking, but the	
20	what the middle graph is in the figure on Page 7?		20	context of diesel emissions is – it's about NOx	
21	A. Particulate emissions.		21	emissions.	
22	Q. Please explain what the graph –		22	Q. Why is that?	
23	A. I'm sorry. It's a function of particulate		23	A. It's what the – my prior work has been on	
24	emissions. It shows the – I believe, the size,		24	in the How They Did It article, and that's what the	
25	but I don't know for sure, as a function of exhaust		25	cases seem to be about. I mean, again, this is	
2,5	batt don't know for suite, as a function of exhaust		23	cases seem to be about. Thean, again, this is	
		Page 103			Page 105
1	gas recirculation.		1	cases described in the popular media about what –	
2	Q. Do you know whether there are regulatory		2	what is diesel emissions cheating and so on.	
3	emissions standards that govern the size of		3	Q. Do you have an understanding of why the	
4	particulate emissions in exhaust from diesel		4	focus is on NOx when it comes to diesel vehicles?	
5	passenger vehicles in the United States?		5	A. I don't have an opinion on that.	
6	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.		6	Q. You were not asked in this case about	
7	THE WITNESS: I don't know.		7	possible trade-offs between NOx emissions and the	
8	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		8	other emissions that are identified in the figure	
9	Q. Do you know whether there are regulatory		9	on Page 7 of your first report; is that correct?	
10	emissions standards in the United States of any		10	A. I was not specifically asked to look at	
				emissions of these other things you mentioned.	
11	kind that relate to particulate emissions in the		11	· .	
11 12	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?		11 12	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're	
	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.			Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off	
12	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions		12 13 14	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions	
12 13	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.		12 13	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?	
12 13 14	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		12 13 14	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?  A. That's correct. I'm not offering such an	
12 13 14 15	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an opinion on what reasonable		12 13 14 15	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?  A. That's correct. I'm not offering such an opinion.	
12 13 14 15 16	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an opinion on what reasonable levels of particulate emissions are from diesel		12 13 14 15 16	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?  A. That's correct. I'm not offering such an opinion.  Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR	
12 13 14 15 16 17	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an opinion on what reasonable levels of particulate emissions are from diesel passenger vehicles?		12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?  A. That's correct. I'm not offering such an opinion.  Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR work differently in different vehicle models?	
12 13 14 15 16 17	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an opinion on what reasonable levels of particulate emissions are from diesel		12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?  A. That's correct. I'm not offering such an opinion.  Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR	
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an opinion on what reasonable levels of particulate emissions are from diesel passenger vehicles?		12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?  A. That's correct. I'm not offering such an opinion.  Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR work differently in different vehicle models?	
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an opinion on what reasonable levels of particulate emissions are from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.		12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?  A. That's correct. I'm not offering such an opinion.  Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR work differently in different vehicle models?  A. I would imagine so, but I don't know.	
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an opinion on what reasonable levels of particulate emissions are from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on and		12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?</li> <li>A. That's correct. I'm not offering such an opinion.</li> <li>Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR work differently in different vehicle models?</li> <li>A. I would imagine so, but I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR</li> </ul>	
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	exhaust from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the emissions standards are for particulate emissions.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Do you have an opinion on what reasonable levels of particulate emissions are from diesel passenger vehicles?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.  THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on and I'm not offering a legal opinion on the legal		12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And you don't have any opinion – you're not offering any opinion about the trade-off between NOx emissions and the other emissions identified on Page 7?  A. That's correct. I'm not offering such an opinion.  Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR work differently in different vehicle models?  A. I would imagine so, but I don't know.  Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR work differently in different operating conditions?	

		Dogo 106		Page 109
1	A. I don't know.	Page 106	1	Q. What is the glow plug control unit?
2	Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR		2	A. I don't know.
3	work differently at different ambient humidity		3	Q. What would happen if I took the glow plug
4	levels?		4	control unit off a diesel Chevy Cruze?
5	A. I don't know.		5	MR. SHAEFFER: I'm going to object to this line
6	Q. Does the complex set of trade-offs for EGR		6	of questioning as outside the scope of the opinions
7	work differently at different ambient temperatures?		7	offered in this report, but you can answer.
8	A. I don't know.		8	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
9	Q. Do you know why a vehicle manufacturer		9	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Peter, that was a coaching
10	might want to use less EGR at high ambient		10	objection. I would appreciate it if you would not
11	temperatures?		11	make those.
12	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.		12	MR. SHAEFFER: I can't make beyond the scope
13	THE WITNESS: I don't know.		13	objections?
14	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		14	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: You can object to the
15	Q. Does avoiding soot formation play a role		15	form, and you move on.
16	in that decision?		16	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:
17	A. Maybe. I don't know.		17	Q. Dr. Levchenko, have you ever driven a
18	Q. What negative effects could soot buildup		18	diesel passenger car?
19	have on vehicle performance?		19	A. If I have, I don't have a specific memory
20	A. I don't know.		20	of that.
21	Q. Moving on in your report to the next		21	Q. Have you ever been inside a diesel
22	paragraph, No. 14, you wrote here that the ECU		22	passenger car?
23	functions by collecting data from sensors		23	A. Yes.
24	throughout the vehicle, calculating an appropriate		24	Q. When?
25	response and sending signals to actuators. Did you		25	A. I mean, a couple years ago probably. I
	- 100ponto ana conang agnate to actuation. Dia you			The impair, a scape years age prosably.
		Page 107		Page 109
1	write that?		1	know I have some friends who have diesel cars, so I
2	A. I did.		2	have ridden in those cars.
3	Q. You refer to a figure that's on the next		3	Q. Do you remember what model car it was?
4	page, Page 8, correct?			
-			4	A. No.
5	A. That's right.		5	A. No.     Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze
	A. That's right.     Q. Looking at the figure at the top of			A. No.     Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle?
5	A. That's right.     Q. Looking at the figure at the top of     Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in		5 6 7	A. No.     Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle?     A. No, not to my knowledge.
5 6	A. That's right.     Q. Looking at the figure at the top of     Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in     vehicle performance?		5 6	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze</li> <li>diesel vehicle?</li> <li>A. No, not to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. How does the combustion process in a</li> </ul>
5 6 7	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know.		5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze</li> <li>diesel vehicle?</li> <li>A. No, not to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. How does the combustion process in a</li> <li>diesel engine differ from the combustion process in</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8	A. That's right.     Q. Looking at the figure at the top of     Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in     vehicle performance?		5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze</li> <li>diesel vehicle?</li> <li>A. No, not to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. How does the combustion process in a</li> <li>diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine?</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor?		5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze</li> <li>diesel vehicle?</li> <li>A. No, not to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. How does the combustion process in a</li> <li>diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine?</li> <li>MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know.		5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze</li> <li>diesel vehicle?</li> <li>A. No, not to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. How does the combustion process in a</li> <li>diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine?</li> <li>MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is?		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on – my knowledge is that it's
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know.		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on – my knowledge is that it's ignited by – in a gasoline engine, combustion is
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know where the lambda oxygen sensor		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on – my knowledge is that it's ignited by – in a gasoline engine, combustion is initiated by a spark. That is not the case in a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know where the lambda oxygen sensor is located in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on — my knowledge is that it's ignited by — in a gasoline engine, combustion is initiated by a spark. That is not the case in a diesel engine.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know where the lambda oxygen sensor is located in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze?		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on — my knowledge is that it's ignited by — in a gasoline engine, combustion is initiated by a spark. That is not the case in a diesel engine. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know where the lambda oxygen sensor is located in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I do not.		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on — my knowledge is that it's ignited by — in a gasoline engine, combustion is initiated by a spark. That is not the case in a diesel engine. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Any other differences?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know where the lambda oxygen sensor is located in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I do not. Q. Do you know where it's located in the 2015		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on – my knowledge is that it's ignited by – in a gasoline engine, combustion is initiated by a spark. That is not the case in a diesel engine. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Any other differences? A. There are other differences, too, but
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know where the lambda oxygen sensor is located in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I do not. Q. Do you know where it's located in the 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on — my knowledge is that it's ignited by — in a gasoline engine, combustion is initiated by a spark. That is not the case in a diesel engine. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Any other differences?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know where the lambda oxygen sensor is located in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I do not. Q. Do you know where it's located in the 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I do not.		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on — my knowledge is that it's ignited by — in a gasoline engine, combustion is initiated by a spark. That is not the case in a diesel engine. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Any other differences? A. There are other differences, too, but that's the one — the most obvious one that comes to mind.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know where the lambda oxygen sensor is located in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I do not. Q. Do you know where it's located in the 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I do not. Q. Do you know if it exists in the 2014 and		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on — my knowledge is that it's ignited by — in a gasoline engine, combustion is initiated by a spark. That is not the case in a diesel engine. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Any other differences? A. There are other differences, too, but that's the one — the most obvious one that comes to mind. Q. Does the combustion process in a diesel
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's right. Q. Looking at the figure at the top of Page 8, what role does the air mass sensor play in vehicle performance? A. I don't know. Q. How about the role of the boost pressure sensor? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know what the lambda oxygen sensor is? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know where the lambda oxygen sensor is located in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I do not. Q. Do you know where it's located in the 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I do not.		5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. Have you ever been in a Chevrolet Cruze diesel vehicle? A. No, not to my knowledge. Q. How does the combustion process in a diesel engine differ from the combustion process in a gasoline engine? MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, again, my report is not really about combustion, but this question I can answer based on — my knowledge is that it's ignited by — in a gasoline engine, combustion is initiated by a spark. That is not the case in a diesel engine. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Any other differences? A. There are other differences, too, but that's the one — the most obvious one that comes to mind.

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONTEGINIENTCONTILIDATE

		<b>D</b>			
1	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to form.	Page 110	1	THE WITNESS: I do not.	Page 112
2	THE WITNESS: Again, this is outside of my		2	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I'm at a bit of a breaking	
3	report. I've been asked to look at the software of		3	point here. We could take a break for lunch if	
4	these vehicles, not compare diesel and gasoline		4	that would work, or we can go ahead and plow	
5	engines, but I can tell you based on my prior		5	forward a little longer.	
6	knowledge that that is the case. And again, this		6	MR. SHAEFFER: Sorry. 15 more minutes would be	
7	is a very general statement.		7	about an hour. Do you have a 15-minute chunk, or	
8	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		8	would it probably take more time than that?	
9	Q. That was a very long response to a yes or		9	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I have a feeling it's	
10	no question. I'm going to try my question again.		10	going to take more time than that.	
11	Does the combustion process in a diesel		11	MR. SHAEFFER: I would - I would recommend	
12	engine produce more NOx on average than the		12	maybe we just break for lunch then and come back.	
13	combustion process in a gasoline engine?		13	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: That would be my	
14	MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.		14	preference. How long should we break for?	
15	THE WITNESS: I believe in general, that		15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the video	
16	statement is correct. Now, looking at specific		16	record. The time is now 17:12 UTC.	
17	vehicles is a different thing.		17	(Whereupon, a lunch break was	
18	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		18	taken.)	
19	Q. Do you know why that is?		19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video	
20	MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.		20	record. The time is now 18:02 UTC. Go ahead.	
21	THE WITNESS: I don't know exactly why.		21	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
22	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		22	Q. Welcome back, Dr. Levchenko. Would you	
23	Q. Maybe we can turn to something that's a		23	please find the envelope labeled No. 6 that we sent	
24	little closer to your wheelhouse.		24	to you, and I will ask my colleague to post tab 6	
25	What is the processor chip that's in the		25	so that it becomes Levchenko Exhibit 6 on the	
l .		Page 111			Page 113
1	ECU used on the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze	Page 111	1	Box.com interface.	Page 113
2	vehicle?	Page 111	2	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles	Page 113
2	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My	Page 111	2	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?	Page 113
2 3 4	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon	Page 111	2 3 4	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.	Page 113
2 3 4 5	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model	Page 111	2 3 4 5	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes. Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article? A. That's right.	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right? A. Uh-huh. Yes. Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article? A. That's right. Q. How was the order of the authors decided	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?  A. That's right.  Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article?	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?  A. That's right.  Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article?  A. It was a rather complicated way of doing	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in the 2014 and 2015 diesel Cruze vehicles has?	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?  A. That's right.  Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article?  A. It was a rather complicated way of doing this kind of thing. So it's usually first students	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?  A. That's right.  Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article?  A. It was a rather complicated way of doing	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in the 2014 and 2015 diesel Cruze vehicles has?  A. I don't recall that right now. I'm sure I've seen it somewhere.	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes. Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article? A. That's right. Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article? A. It was a rather complicated way of doing this kind of thing. So it's usually first students in order of contribution. Then usually post-docs	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in the 2014 and 2015 diesel Cruze vehicles has?  A. I don't recall that right now. I'm sure	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right? A. Uh-huh. Yes. Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article? A. That's right. Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article? A. It was a rather complicated way of doing this kind of thing. So it's usually first students in order of contribution. Then usually post-docs and other contr butors and then faculty usually in	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in the 2014 and 2015 diesel Cruze vehicles has?  A. I don't recall that right now. I'm sure I've seen it somewhere.  Q. Do you know what percentage of the	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?  A. That's right.  Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article?  A. It was a rather complicated way of doing this kind of thing. So it's usually first students in order of contribution. Then usually post-docs and other contr butors and then faculty usually in kind of reverse order. Basically the last author	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in the 2014 and 2015 diesel Cruze vehicles has?  A. I don't recall that right now. I'm sure I've seen it somewhere.  Q. Do you know what percentage of the available RAM is used in normal operation by the	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?  A. That's right.  Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article?  A. It was a rather complicated way of doing this kind of thing. So it's usually first students in order of contribution. Then usually post-docs and other contr butors and then faculty usually in kind of reverse order. Basically the last author would be the advisor of the first author. In this	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in the 2014 and 2015 diesel Cruze vehicles has?  A. I don't recall that right now. I'm sure I've seen it somewhere.  Q. Do you know what percentage of the available RAM is used in normal operation by the ECU in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze?	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?  A. That's right.  Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article?  A. It was a rather complicated way of doing this kind of thing. So it's usually first students in order of contribution. Then usually post-docs and other contr butors and then faculty usually in kind of reverse order. Basically the last author would be the advisor of the first author. In this case, the order got rearranged by the first author	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in the 2014 and 2015 diesel Cruze vehicles has?  A. I don't recall that right now. I'm sure I've seen it somewhere.  Q. Do you know what percentage of the available RAM is used in normal operation by the ECU in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?  A. That's right.  Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article?  A. It was a rather complicated way of doing this kind of thing. So it's usually first students in order of contribution. Then usually post-docs and other contr butors and then faculty usually in kind of reverse order. Basically the last author would be the advisor of the first author. In this case, the order got rearranged by the first author who was submitting it. Basically that's the author	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in the 2014 and 2015 diesel Cruze vehicles has?  A. I don't recall that right now. I'm sure I've seen it somewhere.  Q. Do you know what percentage of the available RAM is used in normal operation by the ECU in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I do not.	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes. Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article? A. That's right. Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article? A. It was a rather complicated way of doing this kind of thing. So it's usually first students in order of contribution. Then usually post-docs and other contr butors and then faculty usually in kind of reverse order. Basically the last author would be the advisor of the first author. In this case, the order got rearranged by the first author who was submitting it. Basically that's the author order, students first, faculty last.	Page 113
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	vehicle?  A. I don't know the exact model. My understanding is that the EDC17 uses an Infineon processor. I don't remember the exact model number.  Q. Do you know if it's the same for the 2014 and 2015 diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I do not.  Q. Do you know what the rated processing speed of the chip in the EDC17 in the diesel Cruze vehicles is?  A. I don't recall that right now.  Q. Do you know how much RAM the ECU used in the 2014 and 2015 diesel Cruze vehicles has?  A. I don't recall that right now. I'm sure I've seen it somewhere.  Q. Do you know what percentage of the available RAM is used in normal operation by the ECU in the model year 2014 diesel Chevy Cruze?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I do not.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 111	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Exhibit 6 is a copy of one of the articles that's on your list of publications, right?  A. Uh-huh. Yes.  Q. This is the article titled How They Did It: An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. You're listed as one of the seven authors of this article?  A. That's right.  Q. How was the order of the authors decided for how they're listed at the top of the article?  A. It was a rather complicated way of doing this kind of thing. So it's usually first students in order of contribution. Then usually post-docs and other contr butors and then faculty usually in kind of reverse order. Basically the last author would be the advisor of the first author. In this case, the order got rearranged by the first author who was submitting it. Basically that's the author order, students first, faculty last.  Q. And Mr. Li you said was your student,	Page 113

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., COMINGINIEN TOTAL fidential

		Page 114			Page 116
1	and Stefan Savage.	9	1	A. So when when this story first broke of	
2	Q. What about Felix Domke?		2	Vo kswagon emissions cheating, we – we knew that	
3	A. He's not a student. He's an independent		3	the systems were software systems, that basically	
4	packer in Germany who had some early work on		4	all of the stuff amounted to software. We had some	
5	Vo kswagon defeat devices. So we ended up		5	experience some of my colleagues had experience	
6	partnering with him to work on this paper.		6	working with vehicles. We all had experience doing	
7	Q. What was your role in writing this paper,		7	reverse engineering and security analysis.	
8	Exh bit 6?		8	So we got curious and thought well, how	
9	A. So I supervised my student, and I wrote		9	much can we find out about this because this was an	
10	parts of the introduction, background and really		10	unusual case. This is a as I mentioned already,	
11	parts of Section 4 describing the defeat devices,		11	in computer security, we deal with adversarial	
12	descr bing the Volkswagon defeat device. My German		12	relationships, and here the adversary is, in	
13	colleagues did most of the work on Section 5 and 6.		13	effect, the manufacturer. They're trying to	
14	Then again, our side, my student and myself and my		14	conceal a feature or cause the system to behave	
15	colleague worked on some of the analysis of the		15	differently at kind of back door.	
16	PDFs.		16	So it was very interesting for us in that	
17	Q. When you say analysis of the PDFs, what do		17	regard, and so we started looking at it. This was	
18	you mean?		18	myself, my student and my colleague, Stefan Savage.	
19	A. So this is what's shown in Table 2, I		19	And at some point, we came to know that my German	
20	believe. I think it's – I believe it's mentioned		20	colleagues were also working on a similar problem,	
21	in – it's referenced in Section 6, but I don't		21	so we ended up working together on it.	
22	have it exactly. This is an analysis of the		22	Q. Did you call them, or did they call you?	
23	various software manuals much like the one that I		23	A. It was at a conference. You know, at a	
24	was using for this and which systems used the		24	conference, we're just milling about, you know,	
25	signal, the acoustic condition signal for the		25	what are you working on, what am I working on. We	
1	Valveyagen defeat device	Page 115	1	realized we were both working on a similar thing	Page 117
1	Vo kswagon defeat device.		1	realized we were both working on a similar thing.	
2	Q. What else did you do?		2	Q. And how did Felix Domke get into that conversation?	
3	A. I mean, those are in rough outline the				
	porte l'averte d'en l'elevit represente avec ette		3		
4	parts I worked on. I don't remember exactly.		4	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had	
5	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.		4 5	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was	
5 6	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people		4 5 6	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz	
5 6 7	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts,		4 5 6 7	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German	
5 6 7 8	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.		4 5 6 7 8	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.	
5 6 7 8 9	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contributions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the		4 5 6 7 8 9	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is	
5 6 7 8 9	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contributions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,		4 5 6 7 8 9	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?	
5 6 7 8 9 10	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article, Exh bit 6?		4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but	
5 6 7 8 9 10	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you		4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the — the curves themselves, this is the specific		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article, Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here. There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the – the curves themselves, this is the specific test cycles where, I believe, identified first by		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.  Q. Is there anything that you would change	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the — the curves themselves, this is the specific		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.  Q. Is there anything that you would change about the work that was done for the article?	
5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the – the curves themselves, this is the specific test cycles where, I believe, identified first by Felix, and then my German colleagues worked on that.		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.  Q. Is there anything that you would change about the work that was done for the article?  A. No, I don't think so. I mean, we can	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the – the curves themselves, this is the specific test cycles where, I believe, identified first by Felix, and then my German colleagues worked on that.  There's the curve diff analysis, which is		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.  Q. Is there anything that you would change about the work that was done for the article?  A. No, I don't think so. I mean, we can always make something better, but there's nothing	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the – the curves themselves, this is the specific test cycles where, I believe, identified first by Felix, and then my German colleagues worked on that.		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.  Q. Is there anything that you would change about the work that was done for the article?  A. No, I don't think so. I mean, we can always make something better, but there's nothing that I would change in the methodology.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the – the curves themselves, this is the specific test cycles where, I believe, identified first by Felix, and then my German colleagues worked on that.  There's the curve diff analysis, which is		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.  Q. Is there anything that you would change about the work that was done for the article?  A. No, I don't think so. I mean, we can always make something better, but there's nothing	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contributions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article, Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here. There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the —the curves themselves, this is the specific test cycles where, I believe, identified first by Felix, and then my German colleagues worked on that.  There's the curve diff analysis, which is a tool for extracting this information. That's my		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.  Q. Is there anything that you would change about the work that was done for the article?  A. No, I don't think so. I mean, we can always make something better, but there's nothing that I would change in the methodology.	
5 6 7 8	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article, Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here. There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the – the curves themselves, this is the specific test cycles where, I believe, identified first by Felix, and then my German colleagues worked on that.  There's the curve diff analysis, which is a tool for extracting this information. That's my German colleagues. The PDF analysis, as I already		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.  Q. Is there anything that you would change about the work that was done for the article?  A. No, I don't think so. I mean, we can always make something better, but there's nothing that I would change in the methodology.  Q. The article is titled Emission – An	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Usually with a paper I ke this, it's a team effort.  We all go through all parts of it. So some people certainly make primary contr butions to some parts, but we're all looking over all of it.  Q. Who came up with idea of performing the analysis that is described in this article,  Exh bit 6?  A. So there are several analyses done here.  There's analysis of the software manuals that, you know, illustrate what the defeat device is. So that's something that we came up with. There is the – the curves themselves, this is the specific test cycles where, I believe, identified first by Felix, and then my German colleagues worked on that.  There's the curve diff analysis, which is a tool for extracting this information. That's my German colleagues. The PDF analysis, as I already mentioned, was our side, yeah.		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. He is somebody my German colleagues had ta ked to. I don't know how that contact was initiated, but by the time we partnered with Moritz and Thorsten, he was sort of part of the German team.  Q. Is there anything in the article that is Exh bit 6 that you disagree with?  A. I don't think so. It's been a while, but certainly I've never disagreed with any specific thing in this article.  Q. Do you stand behind the methodology that's discussed in the article?  A. I do.  Q. Is there anything that you would change about the work that was done for the article?  A. No, I don't think so. I mean, we can always make something better, but there's nothing that I would change in the methodology.  Q. The article is titled Emission – An Analysis of Emission Defeat Devices in Modern	

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONFORDENTCOATFidential

May 19, 2020

Page 118 Page 120 A. So at the time we wrote it, we were not Is it your understanding that that is the 1 1 operating with the legal definition. In our definition of defeat device that you and your earlier questioning, I made it a point to say that 3 coauthors used in the article that is Exh bit 6? 3 defeat devices has a specific legal meaning. At A. Yeah, it is. I think what's missing from 4 4 the time we wrote this article, we mean it in this definition is how it performs on a test cycle. 5 5 the - in the - not in the legal sense, but in the I believe that's part of the - also part of the 6 6 common sense, but at the time, of course, also what EPA definition. Again, I'm not going there, but 7 7 was inside the Vo kswagon vehicles was already that is a general description for somebody who has 8 8 called a defeat device by the EPA. q q not heard of the term defeat device or might not 10 But to answer your question, the 10 know what it means. definition is similar to or the same as what I'm Q. Well, the majority of that definition I 11 11 using. I'll try to go through the article and find 12 just read is in quotation marks. 12 how we specifically define it, but it's the same A. Yeah. it is. 13 13 idea, something that allows a vehicle to behave one 14 Q. Is it your understanding that that is a 14 direct quotation from the EPA definition? 15 way during an emissions test differently. During 15 regular driving, they're substantially similar 16 A. That is what I believe to be the case. 16 conditions. 17 17 veah. 18 18 Q. Is that a complete definition of a defeat device? 19 19 20 A. It's not a complete definition. So the 20 21 21 definition I've used in my report has to do with the difference between performance during a test 22 22 23 cycle versus normal driving let's say. So this 23 definition that you quoted does not address that 24 particular issue, but I believe in general spirit, 25 25 Page 119 Page 121 1 it is the same. Q. And what's the basis for that belief? 2 2 3 I was one of the authors of the article. 3 When we wrote it, that is what we meant. 4 4 5 5 Q. But you didn't write that in the article? A. You mean that phrase? 6 6 7 7 Q. You didn't write any different definition 8 8 in the article, sir. 9 A. We were defining it. Again, this was not 9 Q. Okay. And the definition that you used in a legal definition. We're offering - we're giving 10 10 a layperson's definition for what a defeat device 11 the paper, what's the source for that definition? 11 would be for the reader of this article. 12 A. I'd have to look through the paper. I 12 don't remember if we cited a specific source or Q. Okay. Can you turn to Page 5 of 13 13 14 whether we referred to - or offered a general 14 Exh bit 6. At the bottom right-hand comer of 15 definition under which we would be operating. 15 Page 5, there's a footnote No. 1. Is that the Q. On Exhibit 6 on Page 1 towards the bottom definition of defeat device that you used when 16 16 left, the second paragraph after the label 17 writing this article? 17 introduction, the text says at the heart of the A. So again, the definition that we use is 18 18 scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device 19 informal. That is the quote, obviously from the 19 defined by the EPA as any device that reduces the 20 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations. That is, I effectiveness of the emission control system under 21 believe, the legal definition of a defeat device. 21 22 conditions which may reasonably be expected to be 22 When we were writing this paper, we're not encountered in normal vehicle operation and use 23 examining the Vo kswagon defeat device with respect with exceptions for starting the engine, emergency to the specific legal definition, but using the 24 24 legal definition to illustrate the general idea of vehicles and to prevent accidents.

	D 40			D 404
1	Page 123 what we mean. The basic elements of what I'm	2   1	A. In our field, usually it's the first	Page 124
2	ta king about are present there, which is are you	2	author who's usually a student who does the	
3	modifying the behavior, and this behavior is not	3	presentation.	
4	present or is not observed during an emissions	4	Q. Did you attend this symposium?	
5	test.	5	A. I did.	
6	Q. The article, so this is Exh bit 6, the How	6	Q. Did you attend Mr. Contag's presentation	
7	They Did it article, discusses what's described as	7	of this article?	
8	new static analysis firmware forensics techniques	8	A. To be honest, I don't remember.	
9	that allow the user to automatically identify known	9	Q. Are you aware that in his presentation at	
10	defeat devices and confirm their function. Is that	10	the symposium, Mr. Contag told the audience that	
11	correct?	11	what you can do now is to take a firmware image,	
12	A. That sounds right. I'm not sure which	12	put it into a verification system, and two minutes	
13	part I'm reading from.	13	after you get out results of whether the car is in	
14	Q. Look at the first page of your articles.	14	compliance or not?	
15	It's the left-hand column, second paragraph of the	15	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
16	abstract, the second sentence.	16	THE WITNESS: Sorry. Are you asking me whether	
17	A. I see it. Yes.	17	I know that he said that or not?	
18	Q. So there was new static analysis firmware	18	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
19	forensic techniques that were created for this	19	Q. Do you recall whether he said that or not?	
20	article, correct?	20	A. I don't recall.	
21	A. That's correct.	21	Q. Do you agree with that statement?	
22	Q. The static analysis tool is what the	22	A. I would say it's – the tool is specific	
23	article calls curve diff, correct, c-u-r-v-e,	23	to the Vokswagon defeat device, not to all	
24	d-i-f-f?	24	possible defeat devices or cycle beating	
25	A. That's correct.	25	mechanisms.	
	Page 123	3		Page 125
1	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run	1	Q. So you did not use the same verification	Page 125
1 2	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?		tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used	Page 125
	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct.	1	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that	Page 125
2 3 4	<ul><li>Q. And that static analysis tool can be run</li><li>across firmware images, right?</li><li>A. That's correct.</li><li>Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this</li></ul>	1 2 3 4	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?	Page 125
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. And that static analysis tool can be run</li> <li>across firmware images, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this</li> <li>article, you only analyzed firmware images from</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. And that static analysis tool can be run</li> <li>across firmware images, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool,	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?</li> <li>A. Let me check. We have this on a table.</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?</li> <li>A. Let me check. We have this on a table.</li> <li>To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models.</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?</li> <li>A. Let me check. We have this on a table.</li> <li>To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models.</li> <li>I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands,</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?</li> <li>A. Let me check. We have this on a table.</li> <li>To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models.</li> <li>I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?  A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?</li> <li>A. Let me check. We have this on a table.</li> <li>To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models.</li> <li>I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle.</li> <li>Q. You did not analyze the software of the</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct? A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct? A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report.	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct? A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6? A. That's correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report.  For this report, I was asked to look at two	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct? A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6? A. That's correct. Q. The How They Did It article was presented	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report.  For this report, I was asked to look at two specific model years, so there's really no reason	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct? A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6? A. That's correct. Q. The How They Did It article was presented in 2017 at the IEEE Symposia on Security and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report.  For this report, I was asked to look at two specific model years, so there's really no reason to use curve diff on this.	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct? A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6? A. That's correct. Q. The How They Did It article was presented in 2017 at the IEEE Symposia on Security and Privacy, correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tool on the diesel Cruze for this case as you used in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report. For this report, I was asked to look at two specific model years, so there's really no reason to use curve diff on this.  Q. Just to make sure I'm clear and I	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct? A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6? A. That's correct. Q. The How They Did It article was presented in 2017 at the IEEE Symposia on Security and Privacy, correct? A. That's correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report.  For this report, I was asked to look at two specific model years, so there's really no reason to use curve diff on this.  Q. Just to make sure I'm clear and I understand your answer, you did not analyze any	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct? A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6? A. That's correct. Q. The How They Did It article was presented in 2017 at the IEEE Symposia on Security and Privacy, correct? A. That's correct. Q. You're not the person who presented it,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report.  For this report, I was asked to look at two specific model years, so there's really no reason to use curve diff on this.  Q. Just to make sure I'm clear and I understand your answer, you did not analyze any firmware images from the diesel Chevy Cruze using	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct? A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6? A. That's correct. Q. The How They Did It article was presented in 2017 at the IEEE Symposia on Security and Privacy, correct? A. That's correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report.  For this report, I was asked to look at two specific model years, so there's really no reason to use curve diff on this.  Q. Just to make sure I'm clear and I understand your answer, you did not analyze any	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?  A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6?  A. That's correct. Q. The How They Did It article was presented in 2017 at the IEEE Symposia on Security and Privacy, correct? A. That's correct. Q. You're not the person who presented it, though? A. No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report. For this report, I was asked to look at two specific model years, so there's really no reason to use curve diff on this.  Q. Just to make sure I'm clear and I understand your answer, you did not analyze any firmware images from the diesel Chevy Cruze using curve diff?  A. That's correct.	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?  A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6?  A. That's correct. Q. The How They Did It article was presented in 2017 at the IEEE Symposia on Security and Privacy, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. You're not the person who presented it, though? A. No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report.  For this report, I was asked to look at two specific model years, so there's really no reason to use curve diff on this.  Q. Just to make sure I'm clear and I understand your answer, you did not analyze any firmware images from the diesel Chevy Cruze using curve diff?  A. That's correct.  Q. Have you ever applied the curve diff tool	Page 125
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And that static analysis tool can be run across firmware images, right?  A. That's correct. Q. When you and your coauthors wrote this article, you only analyzed firmware images from Vo kswagon and Chrysler Fiat vehicles, correct?  A. Let me check. We have this on a table. To be honest, I see the model, the vehicle models. I don't know if all of them are Volkswagon brands, but in general, the analysis that we did was about a Vo kswagon vehicle and a Chrysler Fiat vehicle. Q. You did not analyze the software of the Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles at issue in this case for purposes of the article in Exhibit 6?  A. That's correct. Q. The How They Did It article was presented in 2017 at the IEEE Symposia on Security and Privacy, correct?  A. That's correct. Q. You're not the person who presented it, though? A. No. Q. Moritz Contag presented it?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in writing the How They Did It paper; is that correct?  A. Yeah, that's correct. I want to be clear that the curve diff tool is a static analysis tool, but it's designed to look specific for the VW defeat device and specifically the use of the curves that they used. That's why it's called curve diff. And the way we use the tool in the paper is to do a longitudinal analysis of, I believe, several hundred firmware images to understand how the defeat device evolved with time.  That is not the tasking for this report. For this report, I was asked to look at two specific model years, so there's really no reason to use curve diff on this.  Q. Just to make sure I'm clear and I understand your answer, you did not analyze any firmware images from the diesel Chevy Cruze using curve diff?  A. That's correct.	Page 125

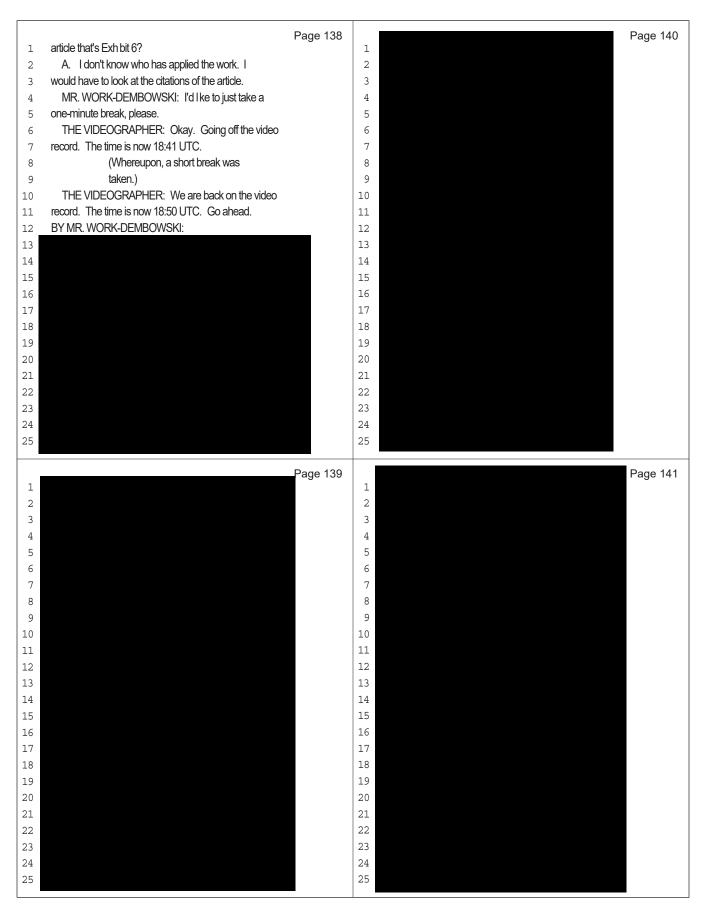
KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGINDENTCOATFidential

1	designed specifically for VW defeat device. We	Page 126	1	Roman Numeral 4 defeat devices?	Page 128
2	didn't use curve diff for the Fiat Chrysler, Fiat		2	A. Uh-huh.	
3	500X.		3	Q. And under that, the second sentence of it	
4	Q. When you – can you please turn to Page 3		4	says conceptually a defeat device has two	
5	of the article. In the left-hand column near the		5	components, monitor, determine if observed	
6	bottom, there's a paragraph that starts with bold		6	conditions rule out an emissions test and	
7	letters SCR.		7	modify/alter vehicle behavior when not under test.	
8	A. Okay.		8	A. Uh-huh.	
9	Q. The final sentence in that paragraph says		9	Q. Do you agree with those statements?	
10	that except for results reported in Table 2, this		10	A. That's the definition we used for this	
11	paper does not cover defeat devices that manipulate		11	article. Since writing that, I believe the	
12	SCR. Did you write that?		12	definition of a cycle beating mechanism is broader.	
13	A. I don't remember who wrote that specific		13	It doesn't have that explicit detection signal.	
14	sentence.		14	The Volkswagon one had a specific signal which told	
15	Q. Is it a correct statement?		15	you if you were being tested or not. So this	
16	A. I believe so.		16	definition really, I would say, is more narrow and	
17	Q. And you ta ked about Table 2 earlier. I		17	applies to the Vokswagon defeat device that we	
18	believe you said you were involved in the assembly		18	were analyzing.	
19	of Table 2; is that correct?		19	Q. So is it not your opinion that every	
20	A. Yeah.		20	defeat device has these two components that are	
21	Q. If you could turn to Page 14, please,		21	listed in your article?	
22	that's where Table 2 is. Are you on Page 14?		22	A. That is correct.	
23	A. Iam.		23	Q. In this case, you do not have an	
24	Q. Can you please explain which of the		24	opinion it is not your opinion, excuse me, that	
25	results in Table 2 relate to SCR?		25	the diesel Chevy Cruze contains the first element	
		Page 127			Page 129
1	A. I believe the SCR FFC module has to do	rage 127	1	of monitoring to identify when the vehicle is being	1 agc 125
2	with SCR.		2	tested; is that correct?	
3	Q. And how many of the models or versions		3	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
4	that you looked at as reflected in Table 2 include		4	THE WITNESS: I would say that there is no	
5	SCR FFC?		5	explicit signal as there was in the Vokswagon case	
6	A. I see two.		6	as either zero or 1 based on whether or not the ECU	
7	Q. Is it fair to say that SCR technology was		7	thinks it's going through a test cycle or not. How	
8	not the focus of the How They Did It article?		8	you can - there's no explicit signal, but then how	
9	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection to form.		9	you characterize determining where a ruling out an	
10	THE WITNESS: The focus of the How They Did It		10	emissions test is - you know, can be applied more	
11	article were - I believe the vehicles had - well,		11	or less strictly. So I wouldn't say that the	
12	no. The NSC was in the Fiat. Actually, no. Let		12	mechanisms I descr bed in the report absolutely do	
13	me backtrack.		13	not fit that definition, but I will say there is no	
14	So the main focus was really on the		14	signal as there was with the VW defeat device.	
15	detection mechanism to detect the test cycle. That		15	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
16	mechanism was used throughout the ECU to alter the		16	Q. There's no signal in the diesel Chevy	
	· ·			Currenthat identifies when the vehicle is an is not	
17	behavior of multiple systems. So the article		17	Cruze that identifies when the vehicle is or is not	
17 18	behavior of multiple systems. So the article certainly applies to the SCR, whatever the behavior		17 18	on a test. Is that what you're saying?	
	· · · ·				
18	certainly applies to the SCR, whatever the behavior		18	on a test. Is that what you're saying?	
18 19	certainly applies to the SCR, whatever the behavior modification was in the SCR system as much as to		18 19	on a test. Is that what you're saying?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.	
18 19 20	certainly applies to the SCR, whatever the behavior modification was in the SCR system as much as to any other system.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. You referred to the focus being really on		18 19 20	on a test. Is that what you're saying?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I did not find such a signal.	
18 19 20 21	certainly applies to the SCR, whatever the behavior modification was in the SCR system as much as to any other system.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. You referred to the focus being really on the detection mechanism, and I'd I ke to follow up		18 19 20 21	on a test. Is that what you're saying?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I did not find such a signal.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Did you look for one?  A. I think I probably did, but I don't	
18 19 20 21 22	certainly applies to the SCR, whatever the behavior modification was in the SCR system as much as to any other system.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. You referred to the focus being really on the detection mechanism, and I'd I ke to follow up on that. If you could turn to Page 5, please, in		18 19 20 21 22	on a test. Is that what you're saying?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I did not find such a signal.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Did you look for one?  A. I think I probably did, but I don't remember the – that specific process.	
18 19 20 21 22 23	certainly applies to the SCR, whatever the behavior modification was in the SCR system as much as to any other system.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. You referred to the focus being really on the detection mechanism, and I'd I ke to follow up		18 19 20 21 22 23	on a test. Is that what you're saying?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I did not find such a signal.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Did you look for one?  A. I think I probably did, but I don't	

In think you said the acoustic signal or maybe the acoustic function signal.  A Acoustic condition. Excuse me.  Do you understand the acoustic condition.  A No.  Do you understand the acoustic condition.  A Yesh. And to be honest, my understanding as it was reasted by Bosch. So I wouldn't give—to Volkswagon, so it was the work of Bosch.  My apologies. I believe the acoustic condition of the word of Bosch.  A My apologies. I believe the acoustic condition of the diseal Charge of the diseal Charge of the diseal of the diseal Charge of the diseal Charg	Page 122
2 acoustic function signal. 3 A Acoustic condition. 4 Q. Acoustic condition. Excuse me. 5 Do you understand the acoustic condition 6 to be a name for the Volkswagon cycle detection 6 tunction. 7 The variety of the volkswagon cycle detection 7 tunction. 8 A Yeah. And to be honest, my understanding 9 is it was created by Bosch. So I wouldn't give — 10 to Volkswagon, so it was the work of Bosch. 11 Q. I'm sorry. You were moving paper on your 12 microphone. 12 microphone. 13 A My apologies. I believe the acoustic 13 A My apologies. I believe the acoustic 14 condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon. 15 Q. You understand that another word for this 16 acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 17 A I believe that is another word that we see 18 used. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 19 Q. The article also describes a hornologation demand block defied device in the Fiat cars. 18 It sondware for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 20 Did you look for the acoustic function in 21 the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 22 A I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find 23 the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find 25 investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy 27 The William SS. The modernitery sure what you're 28 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 29 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 29 A I don't believe so. 30 A I don't believe so. 40 Q. I nour opinion, would any reasonable 41 the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 42 A I don't believe so. 41 A I don't believe so. 42 Q. I loy or a point in the software of the diesel Chevy 43 A I don't believe so. 44 A I don't believe so. 45 A I don't believe so. 46 A I don't believe so. 47 The WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 48 A Robert and the sold believe that be sold access to software 49 Chevy Cruze we hidese freely Cruze we hidese, right? 40 A Robust and the sold access to software 40 Chevy Cruze we hides	Page 132
A Acoustic condition. Excuse me. Q. Acoustic condition. Excuse me. Do you understand the acoustic condition to be a name for the Volkswagon cycle detection function? A Yeah. And to be honest, my understanding is it was created by Bosch. So I wouldn't give – by Volkswagon, so it was the work of Bosch. Volkswagon, so it was the work of Bosch. Volkswagon, so it was the work of Bosch. Do you were moving paper on your microphone. A My apologies. I believe the acoustic condition is the acoustic function? A My apologies. I believe the acoustic condition is the acoustic function? A I believe that is another word for this acoustic condition is the acoustic function in demand block defeat device in it as the Fiat 500X, agingth? A Aust function, does that sound familiar to you? A Aust function, does that sound familiar to you? A Aust function, does that sound familiar to you? A A That sounds right, yeah. It's one word. Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? A A I don't remember.  Page 131 Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? A I I don't believe of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used tinvestigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used tinvestigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used tinvestigation in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used tinvestigation in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used tinvestigation in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used there? A I don't believe as the first present? A I MR SHAEFFER. Some objection.  THE WITNESS: I'm note entirely sure what you're asking. THE WITNESS: I'm note entirely sure what you're asking. THE WITNESS: I'm sould depend what they're  THE WITNESS: I'm sould depend what they're  The sould access to those files, Correct? A That's correct.	
4 A. No. 5 Do you understand the acoustic condition 6 to be a name for the Volkswagon cycle detection 7 function? 8 A. Yeah. And to be honest, my understanding 9 is it was created by Bosch. So I wouldn't give — 10 to Volkswagon, so it was the work of Bosch. 11 Q. I'm sorny. You were moving paper on your 11 microphone. 12 governing NSC regeneration. Do you recall that? 13 A. My apologies. I believe the acoustic 14 condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon. 15 Q. You understand that another word for this 16 acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 17 A. I believe that is another word that we see 18 used. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 19 Q. And the German name for that, 20 Akust kfundion, does that sound familiar to you? 21 A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 23 A I don't remember. 24 A I don't remember. 25 In you got asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 26 A. I don't remember. 27 A. I don't remember. 28 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 29 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 19 A. Arey ou asked made a coustic function; into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 10 A. Yes. 20 Well— 21 D. Well— 22 Q. Well— 23 A. Hord The How They Did It article, you also 24 D. It article? 25 working the Mark The Area of the Area of the Chey's Cruze? 26 A I don't remember. 27 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 28 A R. That's correct. 29 Q. Well— 20 Q. Well— 21 A. Prat's correct. 21 Chey Cruze as the horn of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 22 A. I don't believe so. 33 A. I did not I did not I did not that the diesel Chevy Cruze? 34 A. I don't remember. 35 A. I did not I did not that the diesel Chevy Cruze? 36 A. I don't remember. 37 The WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 38 A. That's correct. 39 Q. Well— 30 A. Areyou asked to fleesel Chevy Cruze, would 30 A. Areyou asking me if it's present? 31 A. Areyou asking me if it's present? 32 A. Areyou asking me if it's pre	
Do you understand the acoustic condition to be a name for the Volkswagon cycle detection function?  A. Yeah. And to be honest, my understanding s it was created by Bosch. So I wouldn't give — 10 to Vo kswagon, so it was the work of Bosch. 11 Q. I'm sorry. You were moving paper on your 12 microphone. 13 A. My apologies. I believe the acoustic 14 condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon. 15 Q. I'm sorry. You were moving paper on your 16 condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon. 16 acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 17 A. I believe that is another word for this 18 acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 19 Q. And the German name for that, 19 Q. And the German name for that, 19 Q. And the German name for that, 19 Aust kfunktion, does that sound familiar to you? 20 A. That sounds right, eyah. It's one word. 21 A. That sounds right, eyah. It's one word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in 23 the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A. I don't remember.  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I don't remember.  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I don't believe so. 4 Q. In you riprion, would any reasonable 10 I vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the 11 chevy Cruze vehicles, 12 right? 12 remember.  Page 131  1 Vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the 12 condition in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I did not I did not I did not I in the 14 condition in the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, 15 right? 16 riprior in the software of the diesel Chevy 16 Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used 17 fibre? 28 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 29 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 29 A. The arid's correct. 20 A. A. Yes. 21 A. A. Yes. 22 A. The direct device in the field celesed Chevy Cruze vehicles, 16 riprior in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 18 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 29 A. The arid's correct. 20 A. A.	
to be a name for the Volkswagon cycle detection tunction?  8	
function?  A Yeah. And to be honest, my understanding six twas created by Bosch. So I wouldn't give — 10 to Volkswagon, so it was the work of Bosch. 11 Q. I'm sorry. You were moving paper on your 12 microphone. 13 A My apologies. I believe the acoustic 14 condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon. 15 Q. You understand that another word for this 16 acoustic condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon. 17 A I believe that is another word for this 18 acoustic condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 19 demand block defeat device in the Fiat cars. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 20 Abust Kfunktion, does that sound familiar to you? 21 A That sounds right, yeah. It's one word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic for it be software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 23 A I did not find that. 25 It No, I don't remember.  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A I did not I did not I did not find them in the Chey Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used there? 4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A I did not I did not find them in the Chey Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used there? 4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 5 Q. In this case, you had access to software do chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  MR SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 5 aking. 6 Chey Cruze has he horn They Did It article, it's noted that he acoustic function is used the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  A Yes.  A That's correct.  9 Q. You also had access to A2L flies?  A Yes.  A Page 131  1 Vehicles: In the How They Did It article, it's noted that he was proper in the country of the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  1 Vehicles in the How They Did It article, it's noted that heaving A2L files would significantly simplify the analysis; is hat rig	
A Yeah. And to be honest, my understanding is it was created by Bosch. So I wouldn't give — 10 to Vo kswagon, so it was the work of Bosch. 11 Q. I'm sorry. You were moving paper on your microphone. 12 microphone. 13 A My apologies. I believe the acoustic condition was created by Bosch, not Vo kswagon. 14 Q. You're not opining that the diesel Cruze doubtion is the acoustic function? 15 Q. You understand that another word for this acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 16 acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 17 A I believe that is another word that we see 18 used. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 20 Akust kfunktion, does that sound familiar to you? 21 A. That sounds right, yeah. If so ne word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 23 A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A. I don't remember. 25 investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 26 A. I don't believe so. 27 Q. In you repinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 28 A. I did not I did not I did not I flid into I be diesel Chevy Cruze? 29 A. I don't believe so. 20 In the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 30 A. I did not I did no	
9 is it was created by Bosch. So I vouldn't give — 10 to Vol swagon, so it was the work of Bosch. 11 Q. I'm sorry. You were moving paper on your 12 microphone. 13 A. My apologies. I believe the acoustic 14 condition was created by Bosch, not Vol swagon. 15 Q. You understand that another word for this 16 acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 17 A. I believe that is another word for this 18 used. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 19 Q. You understand that another word for this 19 Q. And the German name for that, 19 demand block defeat device in it as the Flat 500X, right? 19 Q. And the German name for that, 19 demand block defeat device in the Flat cars. 19 Use of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 20 It's not your opinion that the diesel Chevy Cruze? 21 A. I don't remember. 22 I Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device in the Flat cars. 23 It's not your opinion that the diesel of the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A. I don't remember. 25 It's not, I don't remember. 26 I vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 27 A. I did not find that. 28 I vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 39 A. I did not find that. 40 Chevy Cruze. 41 Chevy Cruze. 42 Q. Did any of the alleged defeat devices that you identified in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 43 A. I did not find that. 44 Chevy Cruze. 45 I which is a defeat device that the first cars had? 46 I would not find that. 47 Very Cruze. 48 R. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 49 THE WITNNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking. 40 A. Yes. 41 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted that hardy A. Yes. 41 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function? 40 A. Yes. 41 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function? 41 A. Yes. 42 A. That's correct. 43 A. That's correct. 44 A. Yes. 45 A. T	
to Volkswagon, so it was the work of Bosch.  Q. I'm sorry, You were moving paper on your microphone.  A. My apologies. I believe the acoustic condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon.  Q. You understand that another word for this acoustic condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon.  A. That sounds right.  Q. You understand that another word for this acoustic condition is the acoustic function?  A. I believe that is another word for that,  acoustic condition is the acoustic function?  A. I believe that is another word for that,  acoustic condition is the acoustic function?  A. I believe that is another word for that,  acoustic condition is the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word.  Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find  1. Vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  M. R. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Well— Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they first present?  M. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  I the WITNESS: I would depend what they're	
11 What amounts to a defeat device in the logic microphone. 12 microphone. 13 A. My apologies. I believe the acoustic condition was created by Bosch, not Volkswagon. 14 C. You understand that another word for this acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 15 Q. You understand that another word for this acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 16 acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 17 A. I believe that is another word that we see 18 used. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 20 Akustifunktion, does that sound familiar to you? 21 A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find 25 it. No, I don't remember.  Page 131  Page 131  Page 131  Vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I don't believe so. 4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I don't believe so. 4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze what you're asking.  Page 131  Page 131  Page 131  Page 131  Vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I did not I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze. 5 In this case, you had access to software of the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right? 8 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking. 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Were you asking me if it's present? 12 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would that having AZL files would significantly simplify the analysis; is that right? 14 Q. Is someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would that he acoustic function? 15 Into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function? 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 Ocception. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what	
microphone.  A My apologies. I believe the acoustic  A My apologies. I believe the acoustic  condition was created by Bosch, not Vokswagon.  Q You understand that another word for this  acoustic condition is the acoustic function?  A I believe that is another word for this  used.  Q And the German name for that,  A It believe that is another word from that,  A Correct.  A kustkfunktion, does that sound familiar to you?  A That sounds right, yeah. It's one word.  Q Did you look for the acoustic function in  the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find  tit. No, I don't remember.  Page 131  Q Were you asked to look for the acoustic  function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A I don't believe so.  Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable  investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy  Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used  there?  MR SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're  asking.  MR SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  18 A That's correct.  19 Q. You're not opining that the diesel Cnuze  A Correct.  Q. The article also describes a homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cars.  Ithe a the same defeat device in it as the Fiat 500X, right?  A Correct.  Q. The article also describes a homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cars.  Ithe a coustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A I did not find that.  10 A I did not find that.  11 Vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze.  12 Vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the continue of the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  13 A Yes.  14 Q. You also had access to software  15 documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  16 A Yes.  17 G. Ard your analysis was made simpler in this  18 A Pyes.  19 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this  19 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this  19 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this  19 Q. And your	
A. My apologies. I believe the acoustic condition was created by Bosch, not Volswagon.  Q. You're not opining that the diesel Cruze has the same defeat device in it as the Fiat 500X, inght?  A. I believe that is another word that we see used.  A. I believe that is another word that we see used.  A. Aust kfunktion, does that sound familiar to you?  A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word.  Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find tit. No, I don't remember.  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. In this case, you had access to software cruze vehicles, right?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking.  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  A. That sounds right.  13 A. That sounds right.  Q. You alse whe same defeat device in it as the Fiat 500X, right?  A. Correct.  14 Q. You also defeat device in it as the Fiat 500X, right?  A. Correct.  15 has the same defeat device in it as the Fiat 500X, right?  A. Correct.  16 right?  A. Correct.  18 Q. The article also describes a homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas.  19 demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas.  19 demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas.  19 demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas.  19 demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas.  10 Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas.  11 Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas.  12 Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas.  12 Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas.  13 A. That's correct.  14 Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cas' have defeat device in the Fiat ca	
14 Condition was created by Bosch, not Vo kswagon. Q. You understand that another word for this acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 16 acoustic condition is the acoustic function? 17 A I believe that is another word that we see 18 used. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 20 Akust Kfunktion, does that sound familiar to you? 21 A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in 23 the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find 25 it. No, I don't remember. 26 Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic 27 function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 28 A. I don't believe so. 4 Q. In your opinion that the software of the diesel Chevy 4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable 5 investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy 6 Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used 7 there? 8 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking. 10 A. Yes. 11 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 12 Q. Well — 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 Q. I someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 19 Q. And the German name for that, and counter in the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 19 A. That's correct. 19 A. Correct. 20 Chewat and block defeat device in it as the Fiat 500X, right? 21 Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cars. 22 (It's not your opinion that the diesel Chevy Cruze hand be defeat device that the Fiat cars. 22 (Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device that the fiat cars had? 22 Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device that the Fiat cars. 23 A. I did not find that. 24 Q. Did any of the alleged defeat devices that the fiat Chrysler. 25 vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the de	
15 Q. You understand that another word for this acoustic condition is the acoustic function?  A I believe that is another word that we see  12 A. Correct.  Q. And the German name for that,  13 demand block defeat device in it as the Fiat 500X, inght?  A Kust kfunktion, does that sound familiar to you?  A That sounds right, yeah. It's one word.  Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in  23 the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze?  24 A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find  25 it. No, I don't remember.  16 q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in  17 q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the John of the Fiat Chrysler  Page 131  1 Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  3 A. I don't believe so.  4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  3 A. I did not I did not find that in the Chevy Cruze?  3 A. I did not I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used there?  4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze asking.  1 wehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze.  3 A. I did not I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used there?  4 C. In your opinion the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze.  5 Q. In this case, you had access to software documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  8 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking.  10 A. Are you asking me if it's present?  11 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would the hard present of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would the hard present of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would the acoustic function?  17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  18 A. That's correct.	
16 right?  A I believe that is another word that we see 18 used. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 20 Akustkfunktion, does that sound familiar to you? 21 A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in 23 the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find 25 it. No, I don't remember.  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I don't believe so. 4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used there?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BYMR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 10 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 11 Q. Well— 12 I well as right? 12 A. Correct. 18 Q. The article also describes a homologation demand block defeat device in the Fiat cars. 19 (Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device that the Fiat cars had? 20 It's not your opinion that the diesel 21 Chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block defeat device that the Fiat cars had? 22 defeat device that the Fiat cars had? 23 A. I did not find that. 24 Q. Did any of the alleged defeat devices that you identified in the software of the Fiat Chrysler 25 you identified in the Software of the Fiat Chrysler 26 In the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze. 27 In this case, you had access to software 28 A. That's correct. 29 Q. You also had access to A2L files? 30 A. That's correct. 31 A. That's correct. 32 A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze. 33 A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze. 34 A. That's correct. 35 A. That's correct. 36 A. That's correct. 37 In the How They Did It article, it's noted that having A2L files would significantly simplify the analysis; is that right? 38 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 39 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this case because you had access to those files, ormer? 40 A. That's correct. 41 A. Yes. 42 A. That's correct	
17 A I believe that is another word that we see 18 used. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 20 Akust kfunktion, does that sound familiar to you? 21 A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in 23 the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find 25 it. No, I don't remember. 26 If we've you asked to look for the acoustic function in 27 If we've you asked to look for the acoustic function in 28 If we've you asked to look for the acoustic function in 29 If we've you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 20 If we've you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 21 C. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 22 If we've you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 23 A. I don't believe so. 24 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable worksigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 25 If we've you you acoust of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 26 Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right? 26 If we've you you acoust of the diesel Chevy Cruze what you're asking. 27 If we've you you acoust of the diesel Chevy Cruze what you're asking. 28 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 29 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking. 20 We'll— 21 Q. We'll— 22 A. I did not — I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze vehicles, right? 25 You also had access to A2L files? 26 A. Yes. 27 If we have you asking me if it's present? 28 A. That's correct. 29 Q. You also had access to have a wind a we're you're that having A2L files would significantly simplify the analysis; is that right? 29 Q. We'll— 20 If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function? 29 And your analysis was made simpler in this case because you had access to those files, correct? 20 And your analysis was made simpler in this case beca	
18 used. 19 Q. And the German name for that, 20 Akust Kfunktion, does that sound familiar to you? 21 A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in 23 the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find 25 it. No, I don't remember.  Page 131  1 Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 23 A. I did not find that. 24 Q. Did any of the alleged defeat devices that 25 you identified in the software of the Fiat Chrysler  Page 131  1 Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I don't believe so. 4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze eveal that the acoustic function is used 6 documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, 7 right?  8 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking. 10 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 11 Q. If someone made a reasonable into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function? 10 If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze would they find the acoustic function? 10 Q. Well— 11 Q. Well— 12 Q. Well— 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this they find the acoustic function? 16 Caree event that the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 18 A. That's correct.	
19 Q. And the German name for that, 20 Akustkfunktion, does that sound familiar to you? 21 A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word. 22 Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in 23 the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze? 24 A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find 25 it. No, I don't remember.  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic 25 function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 26 A. I did not find that. 27 you identified in the software of the Fiat Chrysler  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic 28 function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 39 A. I did not Find that How They Did It paper appear in the 30 software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 30 A. I did not Find that How They Did It paper appear in the 31 software of the diesel Chevy Cruze investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy 30 Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used there?  40 In your opinion, would any reasonable there?  51 A. That's correct.  52 You also had access to A2L files?  63 A. That's correct.  64 Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used there?  75 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking.  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted that having A2L files would significantly simplify  13 A. Are you asking me if it's present?  14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function?  15 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  16 Case because you had access to those files, orrect?  17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  18 A. That's correct.	
Akust kfunktion, does that sound familiar to you?  A That sounds right, yeah. It's one word.  Q Did you look for the accustic function in  the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find  the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find  the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A I don't remember.  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic  function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A I don't believe so.  Q In your opinion, would any reasonable  investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy  Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used  there?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BYMR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  I West you asking me if it's present?  Residual of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would  they find the acoustic function?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  It's not your opinion that the diesel Chevy Cruze and the hom the pologation demand block  2 chevy Cruze has the homologation demand block  2 defeat device that the Fiat cars had?  A I did not find that.  2 Q. Did any of the alleged defeat devices that  you identified in the software of the Elac Chrysler  2 software of the How They Did It paper appear in the  4 Chevy Cruze.  2 software of the diesel Chevy Cruze.  3 A I did not — I did not find them in the  4 Chevy Cruze.  5 Q. In this case, you had access to software  6 documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles,  7 right?  8 A That's correct.  9 Q. You also had access to A2L files?  10 A Yes.  11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted  12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify  13 the analysis; is that right?  14 A Yes.  15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this  16 case because you had access to those files,  17 correct?  18 A That's correct.	
A. That sounds right, yeah. It's one word.  Q. Did you look for the acoustic function in  the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze?  24 A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find  25 it. No, I don't remember.  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic  function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable  investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy  Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used  There?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Were you asking me if it's present?  A. Are you asking me if it's present?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.	
22	
the software for the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find  it. No, I don't remember.  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used  The WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  A. I did not find that.  24 Q. Did any of the alleged defeat devices that you identified in the software of the Fiat Chrysler  you identified in the software of the Fiat Chrysler  1 vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  3 A. I did not — I did not find them in the 4 Chevy Cruze.  5 Q. In this case, you had access to software 6 documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  8 A. That's correct.  9 Q. You also had access to A2L files?  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted 12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify 13 the analysis; is that right? 14 A. Yes.  15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this 16 case because you had access to those files, THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  18 A. That's correct.	
A I don't remember. If I did, I didn't find tit. No, I don't remember.  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A I don't believe so. Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, if's noted asking.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. Why MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Well — Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function? MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  A I don't remember.  Page 131  1 vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  2 vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze.  2 vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  3 A. I did not – I did not find them in the 4 Chevy Cruze.  4 Chevy Cruze.  5 Q. In this case, you had access to software documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  8 A. That's correct.  9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking.  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted that having A2L files would significantly simplify the analysis; is that right?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this case because you had access to those files, orrect?  17 orrect?  18 A. That's correct.	
25 you identified in the software of the Fiat Chrysler  Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I don't believe so. 4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 11 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 12 Q. Well – 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  Page 131  1 vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  2 software of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  3 A. I did not – I did not find them in the 4 Chevy Cruze.  5 Q. In this case, you had access to software documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  8 A. That's correct.  9 Q. You also had access to A2L files?  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted that having A2L files would significantly simplify the analysis; is that right?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this case because you had access to those files,  17 correct?  18 A. That's correct.	
Page 131  Q. Were you asked to look for the acoustic function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I don't believe so. Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used there?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're asking.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. Well – A. Are you asking me if it's present? Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  Page 131  vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  Q. In this case, you had access to software documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. You also had access to A2L files?  A. Yes.  Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted that having A2L files would significantly simplify  A. Yes.  Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this case because you had access to those files, correct?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  Page 131  vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not – I did not find them in the Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did	
1 vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  3 A. I don't believe so. 4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable 5 investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy 6 Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used 7 there? 8 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 10 asking. 11 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 12 Q. Well – 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 18 A. That's correct. 19 vehicles in the How They Did It paper appear in the 2 software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 2 software of the diesel Chevy Cruze? 3 A. I did not – I did not find them in the 4 Chevy Cruze. 5 Q. In this case, you had access to software documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, 7 right? 8 A. That's correct. 9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 9 Q. You also had access to A2L files? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted 12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify 13 the analysis; is that right? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this 16 case because you had access to those files, 17 correct? 18 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 19 A. That's correct.	
function in the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable  investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy  Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used  Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Well –  Q. Well –  A. Are you asking me if it's present?  A. Are you asking me if it's present?  Into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would  A. Yes.  Into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would  A. Yes.  A. That's correct.  Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted  that having A2L files would significantly simplify  the analysis; is that right?  A. Yes.  Into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would  The Witness: It would depend what they're  The Witness: It would depend what they're  Software of the diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. I did not – I did not find them in the  Chevy Cruze.  Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the  Chevy Cruze.  A. I did not – I did not find them in the  Chevy Cruze.  D. In this case, you had access to software  documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles,  The diesel Chevy Cruze?  A. That's correct.	Page 133
A. I don't believe so.  Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used Chevy Cruze vehicles, right? A. That's correct.  Q. You also had access to A2L files?  A. Yes.  11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted 12 Q. Well – 12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify 13 A. Yes. 14 A. Yes. 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this 16 they find the acoustic function? 16 case because you had access to those files, 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  3 A. That's correct.	
4 Q. In your opinion, would any reasonable 5 investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy 6 Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used 7 there? 8 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 10 asking. 11 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 12 Q. Well – 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 18 A. That's correct.  4 Chevy Cruze. 5 Q. In this case, you had access to software documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, right?  8 A. That's correct. 9 Q. You also had access to A2L files? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted that having A2L files would significantly simplify the analysis; is that right? 13 the analysis; is that right? 14 A. Yes. 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 case because you had access to those files, correct? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 18 A. That's correct.	
investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy  Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used  there?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're  saking.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. Well –  Q. Well –  Q. Well –  12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify  A. Are you asking me if it's present?  Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  S Q. In this case, you had access to software of documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, and documentation for the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, and commentation for the december of the diesel Chevy Cruze vehicles, and commentation for the documentation for the documentation for the documenta	
6 Cruze reveal that the acoustic function is used 7 there? 8 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 10 asking. 11 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 12 Q. Well – 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 18 A. That's correct. 7 right? 7 right? 8 A. That's correct. 9 Q. You also had access to A2L files? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted 12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify 13 the analysis; is that right? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this 16 case because you had access to those files, 17 correct? 18 A. That's correct.	
7 right? 8 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 10 asking. 11 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 12 Q. Well – 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  18 A. That's correct.  7 right?  8 A. That's correct.  9 Q. You also had access to A2L files?  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted  12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify  13 the analysis; is that right?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this  16 case because you had access to those files,  17 correct?  18 A. That's correct.	
8 MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. 9 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're 9 Q. You also had access to A2L files? 10 asking. 11 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted 12 Q. Well – 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  8 A. That's correct.  9 Q. You also had access to A2L files? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted 12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify 13 the analysis; is that right? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this 16 case because you had access to those files, 17 correct? 18 A. That's correct.	
THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure what you're  asking.  10 A. Yes.  11 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted  12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify  13 A. Are you asking me if it's present?  14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation  15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would  16 they find the acoustic function?  17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted  12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify  13 the analysis; is that right?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this  16 case because you had access to those files,  17 correct?  18 A. That's correct.	
10 asking. 11 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 12 Q. Well – 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  10 A. Yes. 11 Q. In the How They Did It article, it's noted 12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify 13 the analysis; is that right? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this 16 case because you had access to those files, 17 correct? 18 A. That's correct.	
BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  12 Q. Well –  13 A. Are you asking me if it's present?  14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation  15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would  16 they find the acoustic function?  17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  19 Un the How They Did It article, it's noted  10 that having A2L files would significantly simplify  11 The How They Did It article, it's noted  12 that having A2L files would significantly simplify  13 the analysis; is that right?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this  16 case because you had access to those files,  17 correct?  18 A. That's correct.	
12 Q. Well – 13 A. Are you asking me if it's present? 14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation 15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would 16 they find the acoustic function? 17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  19 that having A2L files would significantly simplify 10 the analysis; is that right? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this 13 case because you had access to those files, 14 Correct? 15 A. That's correct.	
13 A. Are you asking me if it's present?  14 Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation  15 into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would  16 they find the acoustic function?  17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  19 the analysis; is that right?  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this  12 case because you had access to those files,  13 the analysis; is that right?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this  16 case because you had access to those files,  17 correct?  18 A. That's correct.	
14Q. If someone made a reasonable investigation14A. Yes.15into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would15Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this16they find the acoustic function?16case because you had access to those files,17MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.17correct?18THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're18A. That's correct.	
into the software of the diesel Chevy Cruze, would they find the acoustic function?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  15 Q. And your analysis was made simpler in this case because you had access to those files, correct?  A. That's correct.	
they find the acoustic function?  16 case because you had access to those files,  17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're  18 A. That's correct.	
17 MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection. 17 correct? 18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 18 A. That's correct.	
18 THE WITNESS: It would depend what they're 18 A. That's correct.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
19   looking for, but certainly if they were looking for   19   Q. Can you turn to Page 5, please. This is	
20 something I ke this, they ought to be able to find 20 Page 5 in Exh bit 6. There are a couple of terms	
21 it. 21 that appear on this page in a few places that I	
22 BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: 22 would I ke to ask you about.	
23 Q. If it were there? 23 So first of all, in the left-hand column	
24 A. Yeah. 24 up at the top of the first sentence, there is a	
Q. And if it's not there, they would be able 25 reference to function sheets making their way into	

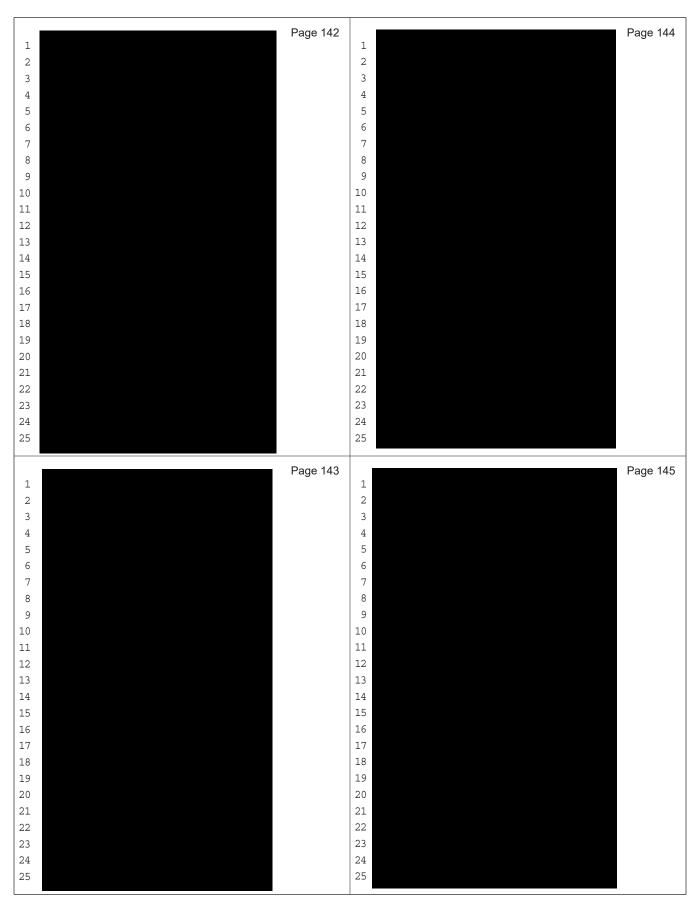
KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNIGNOENTOCATFidential

		.		
1	Page 13- something that's called the automobile performance	4   1	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	Page 136
2	tuning community.	2	Q. Are you aware of there being a tuning	
3	A. Uh-huh. Yes.	3	community of Chevy Cruze diesel owners?	
4	Q. Is automobile performance tuning	4	MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.	
5	community, are those words that you put into the	5	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that. I haven't	
6	article, or did somebody else write that?	6	looked for that.	
7	A. I don't remember, but I agree with that	7	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
8	statement.	8	Q. Are you aware of whether there are tuning	
9	Q. Do you have an understanding of what the	9	enthusiasts for Chevy Cruze diesel vehicles?	
10	automobile performance tuning community is?	10	MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.	
11	A. Yes.	11	THE WITNESS: I don't know anything about a –	
12	Q. What is it?	12	what the – I should say I don't know if there is a	
13	A. It's individuals who like to modify the	13	Chevy Cruze tuning community or what they do. I	
14	behavior of their vehicle by changing the software	14	did not look for that.	
15	because ultimately all of vehicle behavior or most	15	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
16	of it is based on software. So they modify the –	16	Q. Near the end of this article, you and your	
17	I generally believe only the cal bration values to	17	coauthors wrote that tracking data flow – I'm	
	change how the vehicle behaves.	18	sorry. This is on Page 16 of the article, the left	
18	Q. Is this a common practice?	19	column roughly across from references 8 and 9.	
19	A. I don't know how common it is. I know	20	There's a sentence there that begins still	
20				
21	there are people who do it.	21	tracking. Still tracking the data flow in the code	
22	Q. Is tuning legal?	22	and analyzing whether certain sensor conditions	
23	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to – object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I don't know. That would be a	23	influence the exhaust gas recirculation or other	
24		24	subsystems related to emission control might enable	
25	legal question.	25	the detection of such passive devices.	
	Page 13	5		Page 137
- 1		۱ ا		i ago ioi
1	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	1	A. I'm sorry. Could you – could you tell	r ago 101
2	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle	1 2	me where that - I'm not seeing it. Which	1 ago 101
	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?	1	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?	r age 107
2	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common	1 2	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left	r age 101
2	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.	1 2 3	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of	r age 107
2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.</li> <li>Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9	1 ago 107
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.</li> <li>Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of	1 ago 107
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.</li> <li>Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?</li> <li>A. My understanding is that it depends on the</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.	1 ago 107
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.</li> <li>Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?</li> <li>A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.	1 ago 101
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data	1 ago 101
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.</li> <li>Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?</li> <li>A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of	1 ago 101
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future	1 ago 101
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an	1 ago 101
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future	1 ago 101
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an	Tago 101
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's	Tago 101
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?  A. Again —	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's defeat device in an automated manner.	Tago Tor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?  A. Again —  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's defeat device in an automated manner.  Do you know if anyone did that planned	Tago Tor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?  A. Again –  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: – in a very general sense, some	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's defeat device in an automated manner.  Do you know if anyone did that planned future work?	Tago Tor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?  A. Again –  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: – in a very general sense, some tuning may make the vehicle perform worse with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's defeat device in an automated manner.  Do you know if anyone did that planned future work?  A. Not to my knowledge.	Tago Tor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?  A. Again –  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: – in a very general sense, some tuning may make the vehicle perform worse with respect to emissions, but I can't tell you that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's defeat device in an automated manner.  Do you know if anyone did that planned future work?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. But you did not do that planned future	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?  A. Again –  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: – in a very general sense, some tuning may make the vehicle perform worse with respect to emissions, but I can't tell you that that is true for all tuning.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's defeat device in an automated manner.  Do you know if anyone did that planned future work?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. But you did not do that planned future work?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?  A. Again —  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: — in a very general sense, some tuning may make the vehicle perform worse with respect to emissions, but I can't tell you that that is true for all tuning.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's defeat device in an automated manner.  Do you know if anyone did that planned future work?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. But you did not do that planned future work?  A. Not for the way it's descr bed in using	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?  A. Again —  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: — in a very general sense, some tuning may make the vehicle perform worse with respect to emissions, but I can't tell you that that is true for all tuning.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. In your academic work on computer	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's defeat device in an automated manner.  Do you know if anyone did that planned future work?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. But you did not do that planned future work?  A. Not for the way it's described in using data flow.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Is tuning common among diesel vehicle owners?  A. Again, I'm sorry. I don't know how common it is with which vehicles.  Q. Well, how does tuning affect vehicle performance?  A. My understanding is that it depends on the specific thing you're tuning, and there are different ways people tune it. So I would assume or at least from what I have seen increases performance.  Q. And how does tuning affect emissions performance?  A. Again –  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: – in a very general sense, some tuning may make the vehicle perform worse with respect to emissions, but I can't tell you that that is true for all tuning.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. In your academic work on computer security, have you looked into tuning?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	me where that – I'm not seeing it. Which paragraph?  Q. It is the second paragraph in the left column on Page 16. It begins about two-thirds of the way down. It's across from the numbers 8 and 9 in the reference.  A. I see it.  Q. You see it now? Okay.  So this sentence talks about tracking data flow related to EGR to enable the detection of passive devices, and it says as part of future work, we plan to study the viability of such an approach and evaluate if we can detect Fiat's defeat device in an automated manner.  Do you know if anyone did that planned future work?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. But you did not do that planned future work?  A. Not for the way it's descr bed in using data flow.  Q. Sitting here today, can you identify	

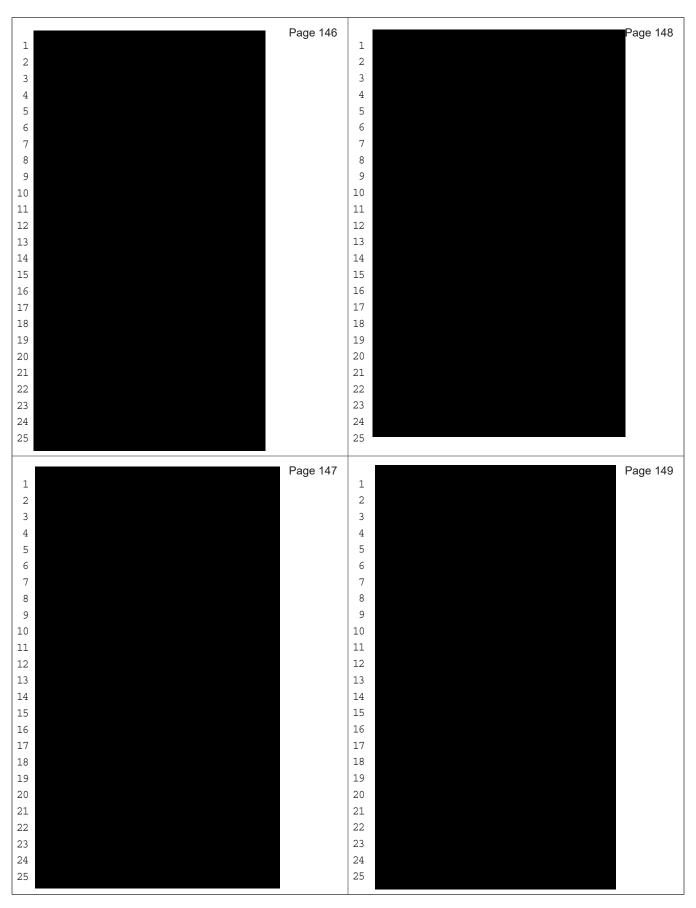


U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGHDENTCOATFidential



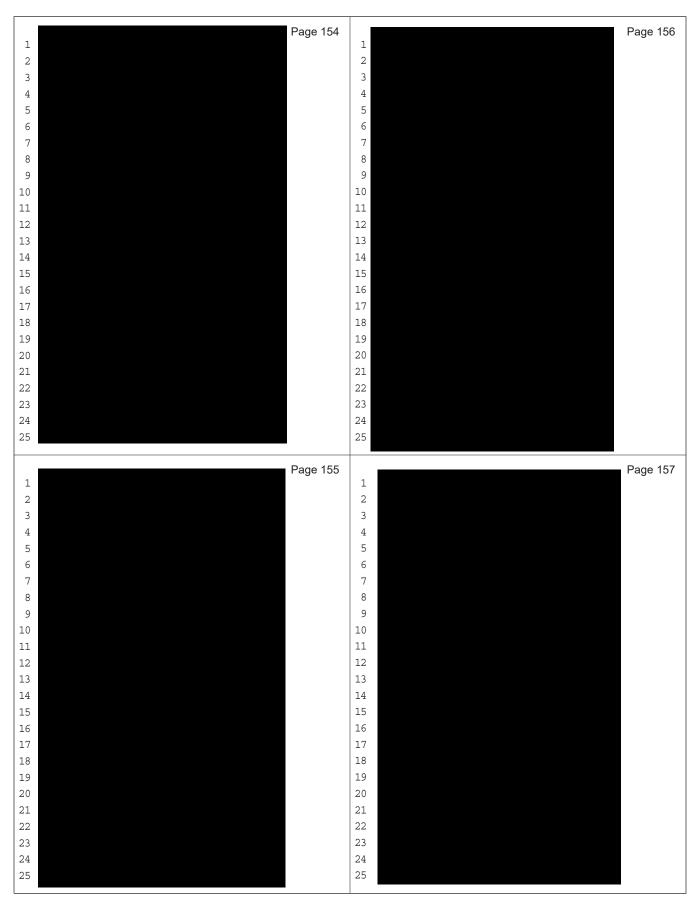
U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352



U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352



U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352



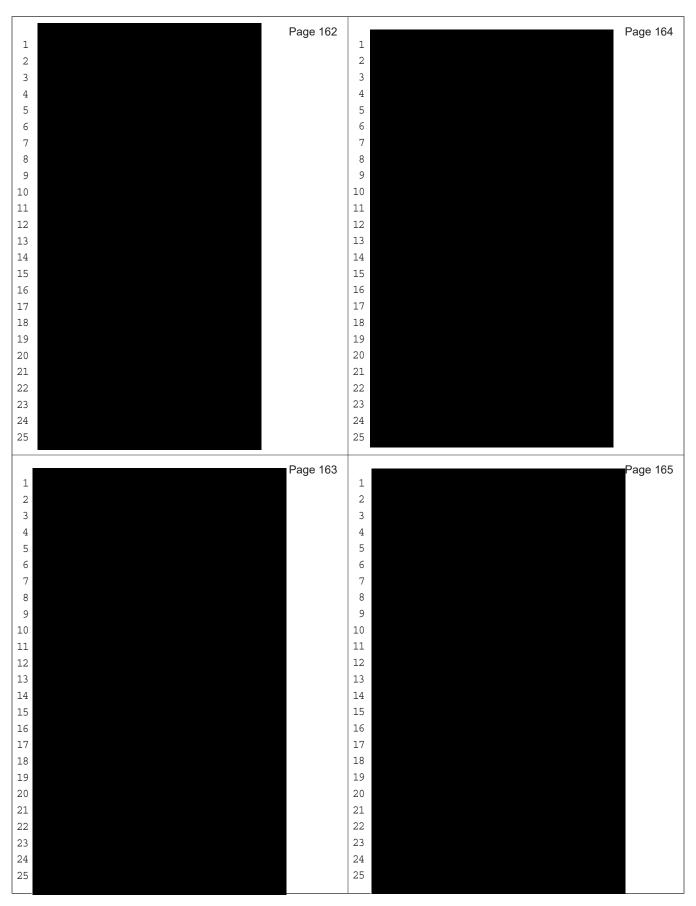
U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGIOUENTCOANT idential

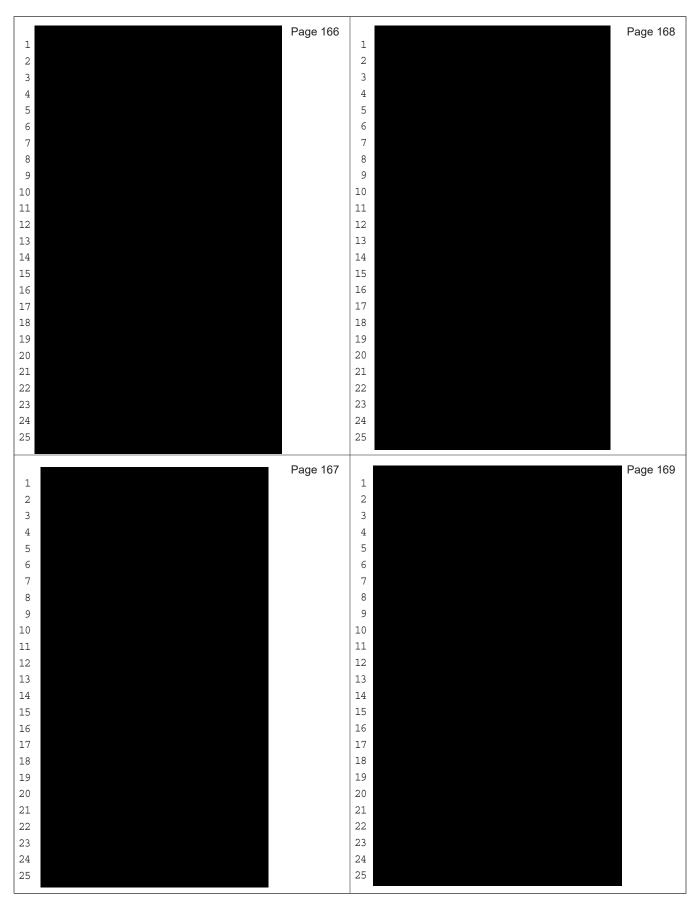


U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., COMINGHIENTCOMIFICATION

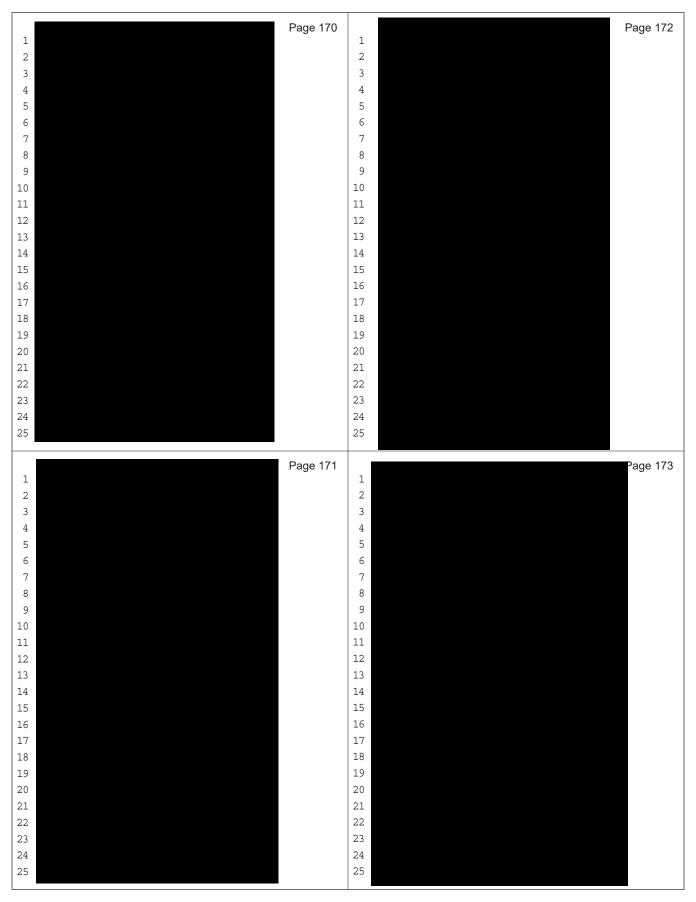


U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

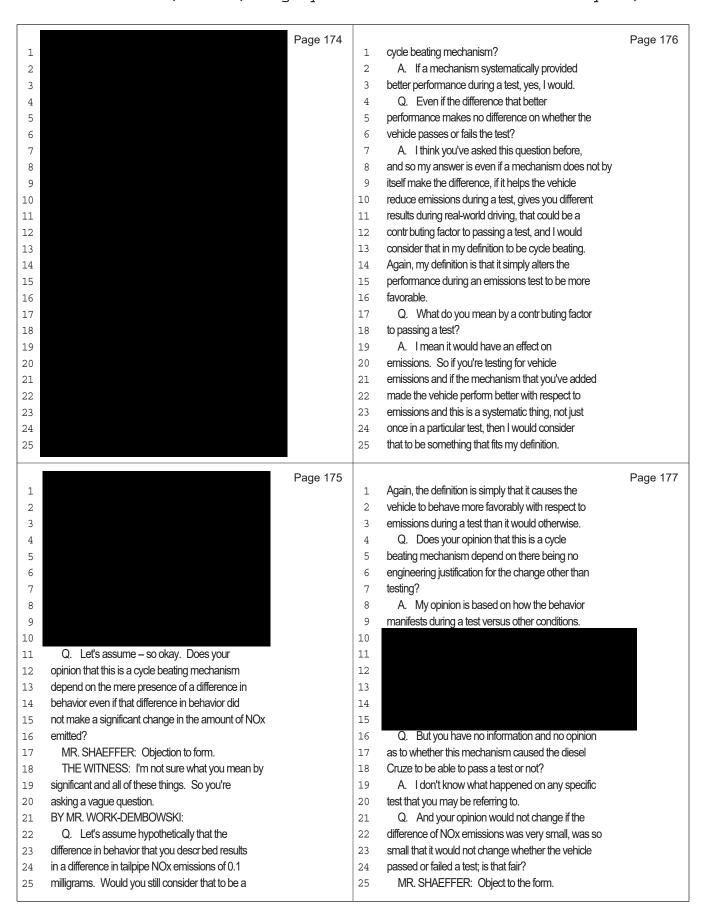


U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGIOUENTCOANT idential



U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352



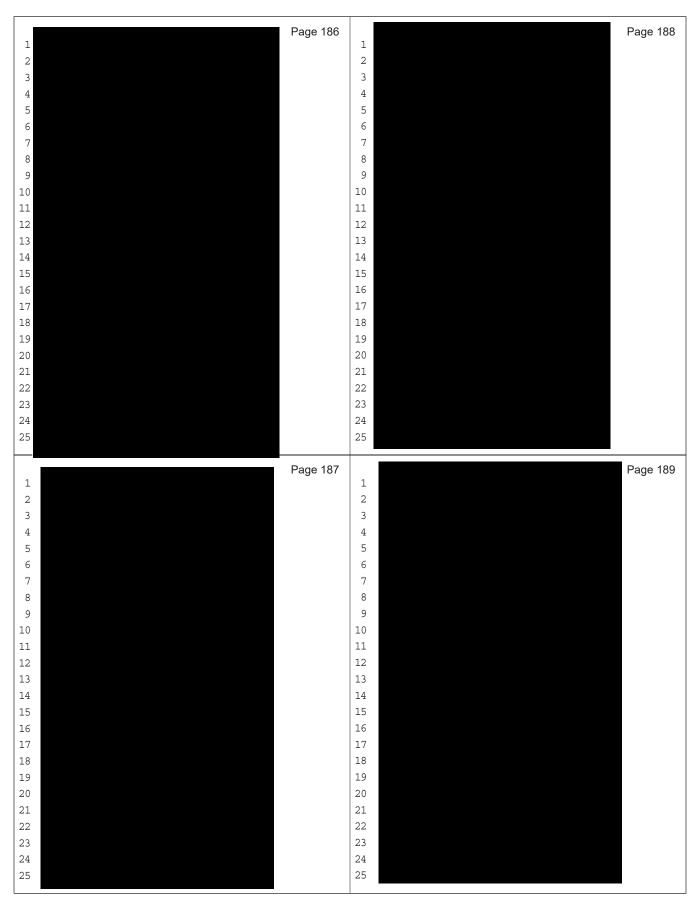
KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNIGNIENTCONIfidential

1	THE WITNESS: So, you know, at some point, if	Page 178	1	amount. My report doesn't tak about the exact	Page 180
2	the mechanism has absolutely no effect, then, you		2	effect specifically on a – on NOx emissions during	
3	know, it doesn't have an effect on the cycle. Now,		3	a particular driving scenario. The report does	
4	at what point do you consider what amount you		4	tak about generally the effect of reducing it or	
5	consider to be statistically significant? That's		5	reducing EGR, increasing NOx emissions. I'm not	
6	not something that's in my opinion. My opinion –		6	using in this definition a specific number or	
7	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		7	amount.	
8	Q. Well, you're the one who has defined a		8	Q. Cycle beating, the term cycle beating	
9	cycle beating mechanism, and I'm trying to identify		9	refers to a cycle, and it also refers to beating.	
10	what it is that you actually consider a cycle		10	If the cycle is not beaten, that is, if the	
11	beating mechanism.		11	operation of the mechanism does not impact whether	
12	If a – all other things equal, if the		12	the vehicle passes the cycle, do you still consider	
13	only difference is the operation or non-operation		13	it in your expert opinion to be cycle beating?	
14	of this mechanism and the vehicle still passes the		14	A. I would consider it such if it alters the	
15	cycle, still passes the test, is that a cycle		15	behaviors, again, systematically to produce lower	
16	beating mechanism –		16	emissions during the cycle than under similar	
17	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.		17	circumstances. It's – the definition that I'm	
18	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		18	using does not talk specifically about passing or	
19	Q. – under your definition?		19	specific NOx thresholds or anything I ke that.	
20	A. So – I'm sorry, Peter. Go ahead.		20	Simply saying it reduces it in a systematic way	
21	MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to – Larry, you cut		21	consistently on the test versus real driving.	
22	off Dr. Levchenko for his last question. So I		22	Q. What do you mean by similar circumstances?	
23	would just ask that you let him finish his answer		23	A. Circumstances that would have some of the	
24	before you ask your next question.		24	same parameters that except for the – except for	
25	,		25	the three factors I mention that contr bute to	
		Page 179			Page 18
1	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	rage 179	1	three factors that contribute to the cycle beating	rage to
2	Q. I certainly did not mean to interrupt you.		2	device based on temperature. So this is	
3	I apologize for that.		3	specifically the ones – I'm looking through my	
4	A. It's all right. So the definition that		4	report. Let me find those, the low pass filtering,	
5	I'm using in the report does not specify a		5	remembered model temperature, vehicle speed, so	
6	particular amount, and I think that's what you're		6	conditions that would not trigger those specific	
7	getting at. So the definition simply taks about				
	9-11.9 -11.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0		7	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.	
8	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's		7 8		
	• •			behaviors, but are otherwise similar.	
8 9	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's		8	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the	
8 9 10	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.		8 9	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I	
8 9 10 11	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let		8 9 10	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more	
8 9 10 11	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.		8 9 10 11	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things	
8 9 10 11 12	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.		8 9 10 11 12	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.	
8 9 10 11 12 13	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in		8 9 10 11 12 13	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in terms of whether the mechanism operates to such an		8 9 10 11 12 13 14	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while a consumer was driving their vehicle on the road,	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in terms of whether the mechanism operates to such an extent that the vehicle would pass or fail with or		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while a consumer was driving their vehicle on the road, the behavior of the diesel Cruze would be exactly	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in terms of whether the mechanism operates to such an extent that the vehicle would pass or fail with or without the mechanism operating. So the operation		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while a consumer was driving their vehicle on the road, the behavior of the diesel Cruze would be exactly the same, correct?	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in terms of whether the mechanism operates to such an extent that the vehicle would pass or fail with or without the mechanism operating. So the operation of the mechanism is the only thing that allows the		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while a consumer was driving their vehicle on the road, the behavior of the diesel Cruze would be exactly the same, correct?  A. Under similar conditions, yes. These	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in terms of whether the mechanism operates to such an extent that the vehicle would pass or fail with or without the mechanism operating. So the operation of the mechanism is the only thing that allows the vehicle to pass the test.  A. Okay. And your question is whether that's		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while a consumer was driving their vehicle on the road, the behavior of the diesel Cruze would be exactly the same, correct?  A. Under similar conditions, yes. These conditions will – can kick in during normal driving as far as I know.	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in terms of whether the mechanism operates to such an extent that the vehicle would pass or fail with or without the mechanism operating. So the operation of the mechanism is the only thing that allows the vehicle to pass the test.		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while a consumer was driving their vehicle on the road, the behavior of the diesel Cruze would be exactly the same, correct?  A. Under similar conditions, yes. These conditions will – can kick in during normal	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in terms of whether the mechanism operates to such an extent that the vehicle would pass or fail with or without the mechanism operating. So the operation of the mechanism is the only thing that allows the vehicle to pass the test.  A. Okay. And your question is whether that's cycle beating by my definition?  Q. Yes.		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while a consumer was driving their vehicle on the road, the behavior of the diesel Cruze would be exactly the same, correct?  A. Under similar conditions, yes. These conditions will – can kick in during normal driving as far as I know.  MR. SHAEFFER: Larry, you've been going for	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in terms of whether the mechanism operates to such an extent that the vehicle would pass or fail with or without the mechanism operating. So the operation of the mechanism is the only thing that allows the vehicle to pass the test.  A. Okay. And your question is whether that's cycle beating by my definition?		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while a consumer was driving their vehicle on the road, the behavior of the diesel Cruze would be exactly the same, correct?  A. Under similar conditions, yes. These conditions will – can kick in during normal driving as far as I know.  MR. SHAEFFER: Larry, you've been going for about an hour. Are you at a good stopping point?	
8	the fact that it does have a systemic effect. It's not based on a specific number.  Q. I understand that answer. Let me – let me try the question a little differently.  A. Sure.  Q. Not in terms of a specific number, but in terms of whether the mechanism operates to such an extent that the vehicle would pass or fail with or without the mechanism operating. So the operation of the mechanism is the only thing that allows the vehicle to pass the test.  A. Okay. And your question is whether that's cycle beating by my definition?  Q. Yes.  A. Is that right?		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	behaviors, but are otherwise similar.  So what my report is saying is that the combination of these specific conditions that I tak about causes the vehicle to behave more favorably than under conditions where these things were not triggered.  Q. And if those conditions were all met while a consumer was driving their vehicle on the road, the behavior of the diesel Cruze would be exactly the same, correct?  A. Under similar conditions, yes. These conditions will – can kick in during normal driving as far as I know.  MR. SHAEFFER: Larry, you've been going for about an hour. Are you at a good stopping point?  MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Sure. Let's take a break	

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., COMINGHOLENTOCAMI idential



U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

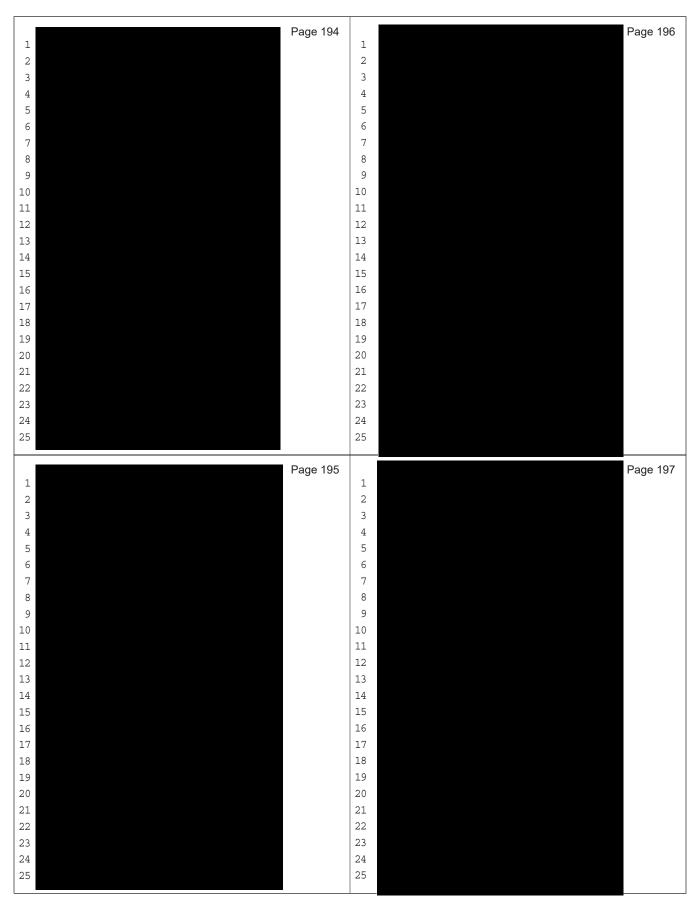


U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., COMINGHOLENTOCATFIDENTOCATFIDENTOCATE

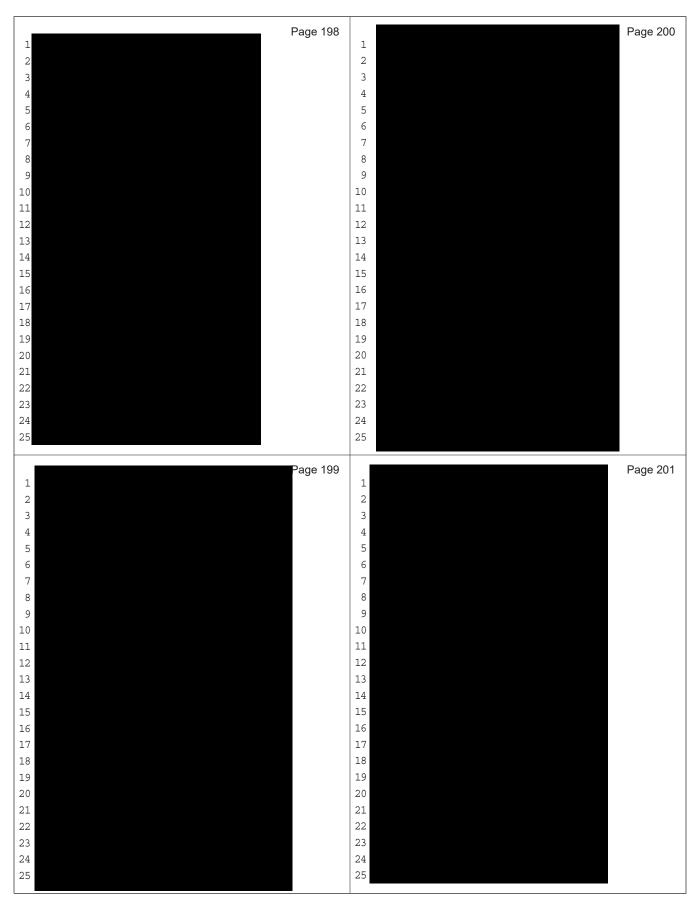


U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352



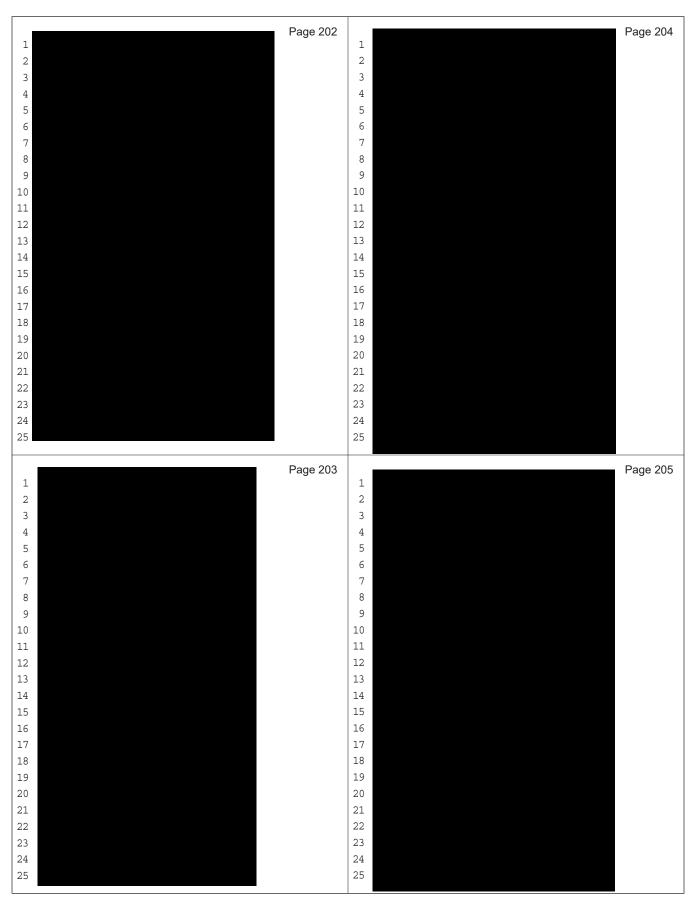
U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., COMINGHOLENTOCATFIDENTOCATFIDENTOCATE

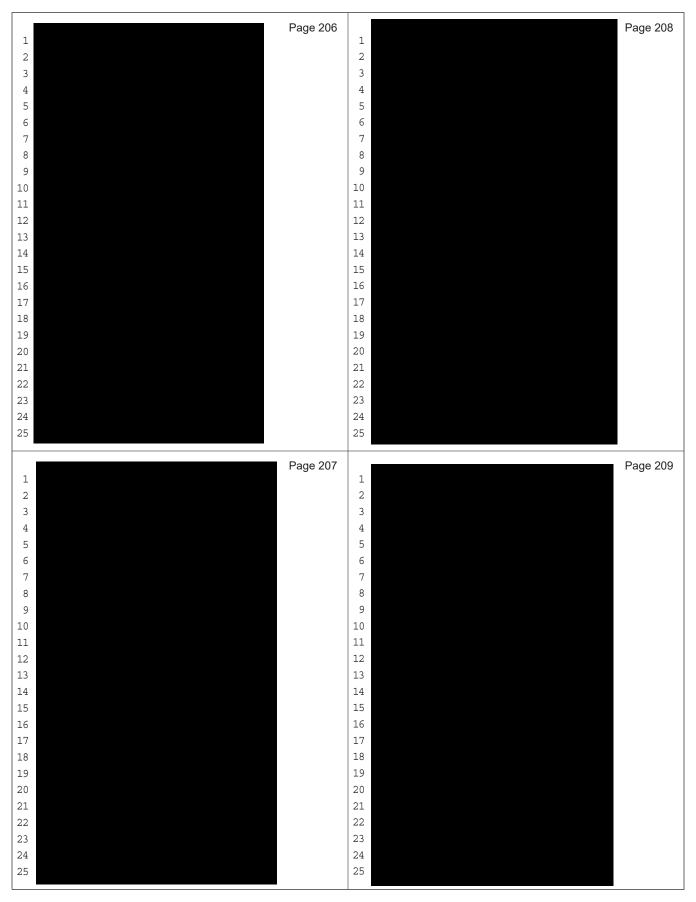


U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

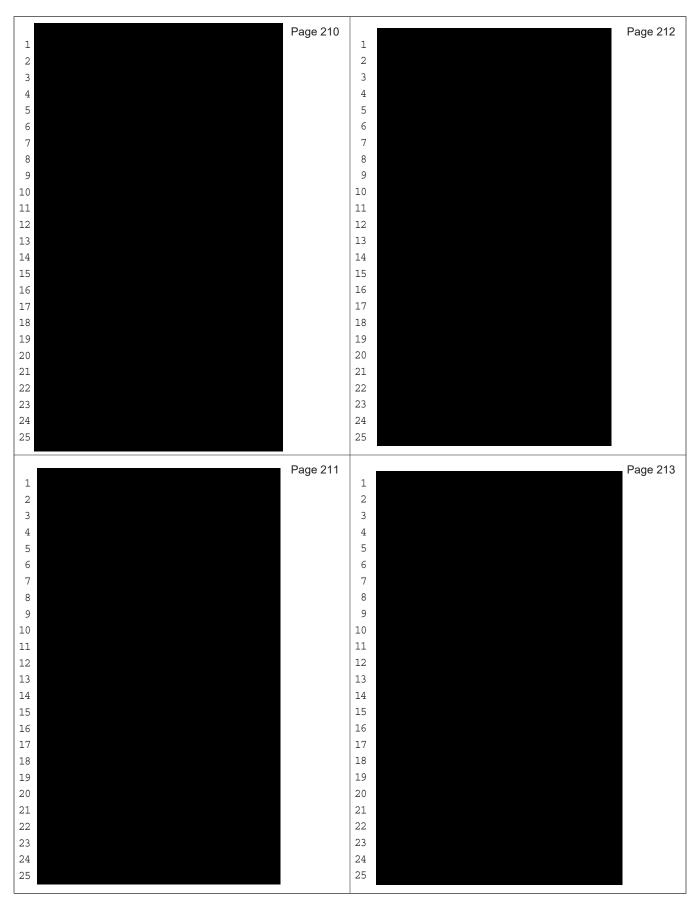
KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., COMINGHIENTCOMIFICATION



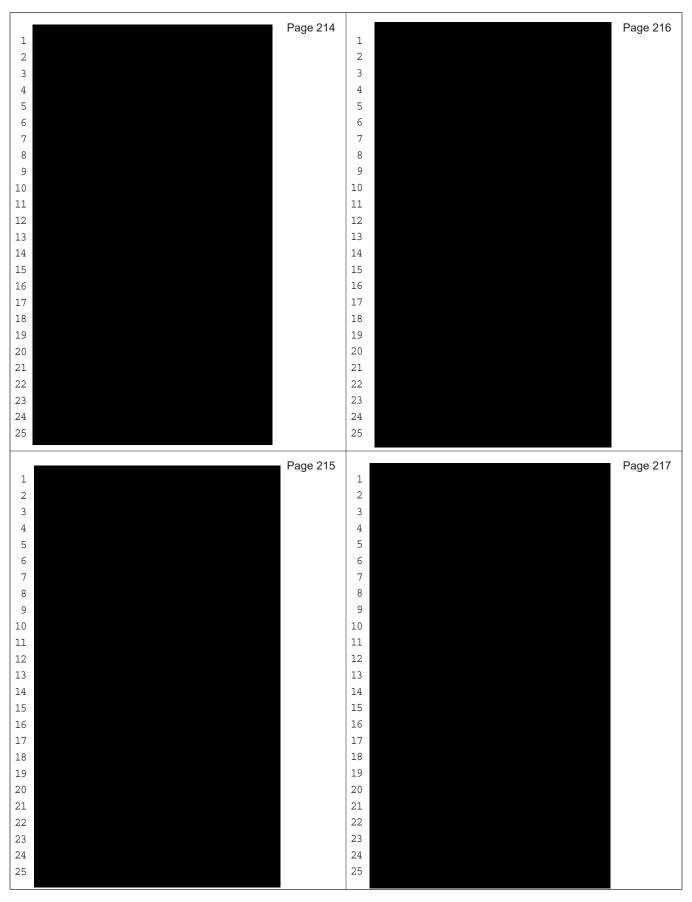
U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352



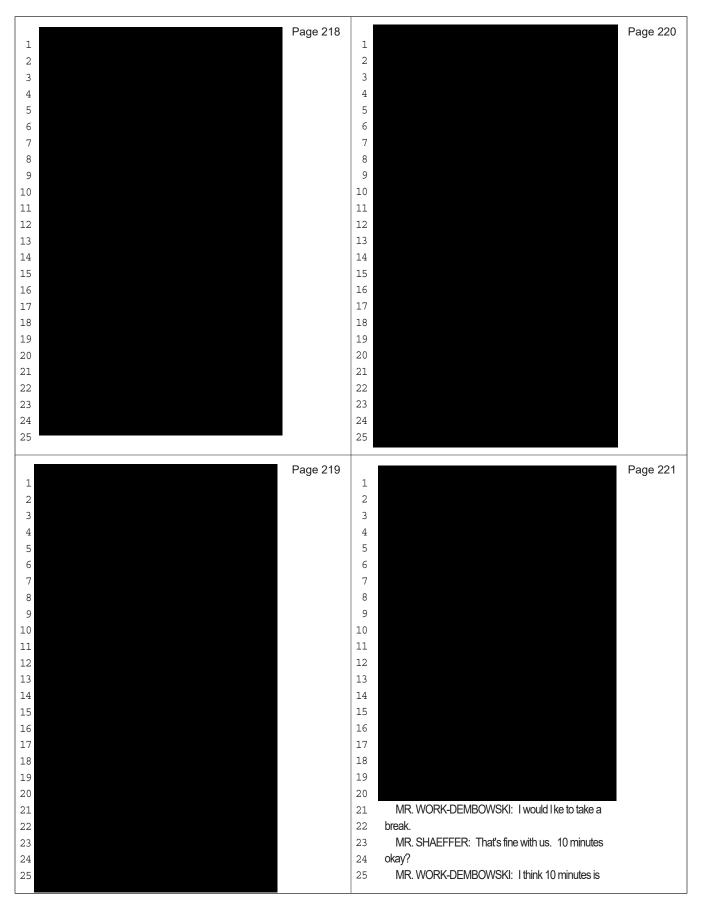
U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352



U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352



U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

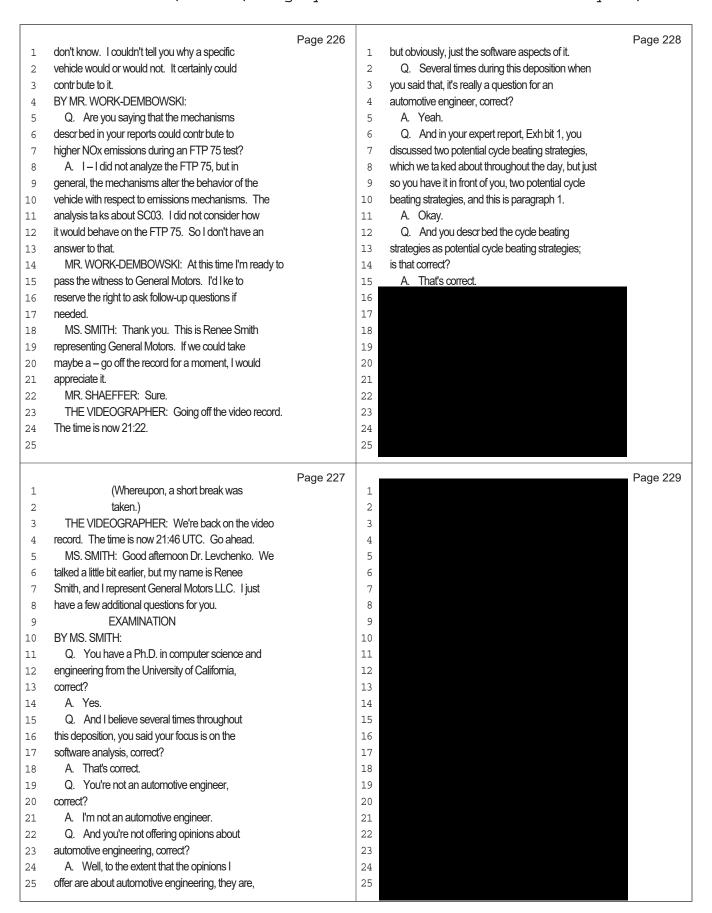


U.S. Legal Support, Inc. (312) 236-8352

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGIDIEN TOTAL fidential May 19, 2020

1	perfect.	Page 222	1	specific vehicle would fail this test. A lot of	Page 224
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.		2	different factors that could go into it. So I	
3	The time is now 21:00 UTC.		3	certainly – so my report or really no report could	
4	(Whereupon, a short break was		4	answer the question about this specific instance.	
5	taken.)		5	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the video		6	Q. Would any of the software mechanisms	
7	record. The time is now 21:15 UTC. Go ahead.		7	described in your report explain that kind of a	
8	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		8	failure on an FTP 75 test?	
9	Q. Dr. Levchenko, are you familiar with		9	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
10	something called an FTP 75 test?		10	THE WITNESS: The mechanisms I described	
11	A. Yes.		11	could – could be the cause, but again, it would	
12	Q. FTP 75 test is an emissions test that's		12	have to depend on the specific test. I mean, the	
13	conducted on a chassis dynamometer, correct?		13	mechanisms I describe would cause increased NOx	
14	A. That's my understanding.		14	emissions under various conditions, which I outline	
15	Q. And it consists of a specified set of		15	in my report. A particular vehicle failing a test	
16	parameters and driving curve that's supposed to be		16	is a lot to do with the vehicle.	
17	conducted, and emissions measurements are taken.		17	BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
18	Is that your understanding?		18	Q. The software mechanisms addressed in your	
19	A. That is.		19	report all existed in the diesel Chevy Cruze	
20	Q. I'd I ke to pose a hypothetical. I'd I ke		20	vehicles that were used for certification testing	
21	you to assume that someone took a 2015 diesel Chevy		21	by General Motors, correct?	
22	Cruze and put it through a fully proper and		22	A. I believe they were used in production	
23	compliant FTP 75 test. That is to say the test		23	here because that's what was represented to me. I	
24	meets all the regulatory requirements for		24	assumed those are also the vehicles tested, but I'm	
25	temperature settings on the dynamometer,		25	not sure of the exact testing process.	
		Page 223			Page 225
1	preconditioning, everything done according to spec.	9	1	Q. Do you have any reason to believe that the	9- ==-
2	Do you understand that hypothetical?		2	software mechanisms were not present in the	
3	A. Yes.		3	vehicles that General Motors used for certification	
4	Q. Now, assuming that the vehicle fails the		4	testing?	
5	test, fails the FTP 75 test in terms of producing		5	A. I have no reason to believe that.	
6	more NOx emissions than are provided for under the		6	Q. Now, assume, you can just assume this,	
7	federal FTP 75 standard, do you understand that			~ · · · · · · , · · · · · · · · , <b>,</b> · · · · · · <b>,</b> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1 1			7	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing	
8	part of the hypothetical?		7 8		
				that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing	
8	part of the hypothetical?		8	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles,	
8 9	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.		8	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.	
8 9 10	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the		8 9 10	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if	
8 9 10 11	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.		8 9 10 11	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?	
8 9 10 11 12	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:		8 9 10 11 12	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel		8 9 10 11 12 13	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel Chevy Cruze undergoes an FTP 75 test and generates		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel Chevy Cruze undergoes an FTP 75 test and generates a higher amount of NOx emissions than are provided		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And so I'll ask again do any of software	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel  Chevy Cruze undergoes an FTP 75 test and generates a higher amount of NOx emissions than are provided for under the federal FTP 75 standard.		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And so I'll ask again do any of software mechanisms addressed in your reports explain why	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel Chevy Cruze undergoes an FTP 75 test and generates a higher amount of NOx emissions than are provided for under the federal FTP 75 standard.  My question for you, Dr. Levchenko, is		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand. Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps? A. Yeah. MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: Q. And so I'll ask again do any of software mechanisms addressed in your reports explain why another diesel Cruze vehicle would fail a similar	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel Chevy Cruze undergoes an FTP 75 test and generates a higher amount of NOx emissions than are provided for under the federal FTP 75 standard.  My question for you, Dr. Levchenko, is whether anything in your analysis in this case		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And so I'll ask again do any of software mechanisms addressed in your reports explain why another diesel Cruze vehicle would fail a similar FTP 75 test?	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel Chevy Cruze undergoes an FTP 75 test and generates a higher amount of NOx emissions than are provided for under the federal FTP 75 standard.  My question for you, Dr. Levchenko, is whether anything in your analysis in this case could explain the reason why such a vehicle would		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And so I'll ask again do any of software mechanisms addressed in your reports explain why another diesel Cruze vehicle would fail a similar FTP 75 test?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection to form.	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel Chevy Cruze undergoes an FTP 75 test and generates a higher amount of NOx emissions than are provided for under the federal FTP 75 standard.  My question for you, Dr. Levchenko, is whether anything in your analysis in this case could explain the reason why such a vehicle would fail the FTP 75 test?		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And so I'll ask again do any of software mechanisms addressed in your reports explain why another diesel Cruze vehicle would fail a similar FTP 75 test?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, just to be clear,	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel Chevy Cruze undergoes an FTP 75 test and generates a higher amount of NOx emissions than are provided for under the federal FTP 75 standard.  My question for you, Dr. Levchenko, is whether anything in your analysis in this case could explain the reason why such a vehicle would fail the FTP 75 test?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And so I'll ask again do any of software mechanisms addressed in your reports explain why another diesel Cruze vehicle would fail a similar FTP 75 test?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, just to be clear, a vehicle can pass. It can also fail for lots of	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	part of the hypothetical?  A. I don't know the exact amount that would be involved, but I understand your hypothetical generally.  MR. SHAEFFER: I just want to object to the form of the question.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. So the hypothetical is that the diesel Chevy Cruze undergoes an FTP 75 test and generates a higher amount of NOx emissions than are provided for under the federal FTP 75 standard.  My question for you, Dr. Levchenko, is whether anything in your analysis in this case could explain the reason why such a vehicle would fail the FTP 75 test?		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that when General Motors conducted FTP 75 testing for certification of the diesel Cruze vehicles, they all passed by significant margin. Do you understand that?  A. I understand.  Q. Can you accept it as a hypothetical if that helps?  A. Yeah.  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  BY MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI:  Q. And so I'll ask again do any of software mechanisms addressed in your reports explain why another diesel Cruze vehicle would fail a similar FTP 75 test?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, just to be clear,	

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONFORDENTCOAIfidential



KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGIDIEN TOTAL fidential May 19, 2020

		Dogo 220			Dogo 222
1		Page 230	1	you are a coauthor, it states meeting modern	Page 232
2			2	emissions standards is one of the main challenges	
3			3	faced by car manufacturers as emissions standards	
4	Q. And you're not opining that General Motors		4	become more stringent. Did I read that correctly?	
5	intended to use either of these as a cycle beating		5	A. Yes.	
6	strategy, are you?		6	Q. And is that a true and accurate statement	
7	A. I – I don't know what the role of General		7	that meeting modern emissions standards is one of	
8	Motors is exactly. I don't know what General		8	the main challenges faced by car manufacturers?	
9	Motors's intent was.		9	A. I would not - I would not say that with	
10	Q. And you're not offering an opinion that if		10	absolute certainty. This is an introductory	
11	there were any cycle beating strategies that		11	paragraph to give the reader a general sense. I	
12	General Motors even knew about it, correct?		12	think in a more technical sense, I don't know what	
13	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.		13	exactly is the main challenge faced by auto makers.	
14	THE WITNESS: My opinion does not discuss what		14	Q. Would you agree that the sentence that	
15	GM knew or did not know.		15	emissions standards have become more stringent is	
16	BY MS. SMITH:		16	accurate?	
17	Q. You haven't read a single deposition of		17	A. That's my understanding.	
18	any engineer from GM, have you?		18	Q. And if you - also, on Exh bit 6, Page 3,	
19	A. That's correct.		19	if you could please go to that.	
20	Q. You haven't read a single deposition of		20	A. Yeah.	
21	any former or current GM employee, correct?		21	Q. And in the right-hand column under	
22	A. Correct.		22	subheading B, emission test cycles and emission	
23	Q. If we could please turn to Exh bit 6,		23	standards, do you have that?	
24	which is your article.		24	A. Yes.	
25	A. Okay.		25	Q. The first sentence states an emission test	
1		Page 231			Dage 233
1	Q. The article is How They Did It: An	Page 231	1	cycle defines a protocol that enables repeatable	Page 233
1 2	Q. The article is How They Did It: An Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern	Page 231	1 2	cycle defines a protocol that enables repeatable and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to	Page 233
1 2 3	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modem	Page 231		and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to	Page 233
2		Page 231	2	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that	Page 233
2 3	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.	Page 231	2	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to	Page 233
2 3 4 5	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with	Page 231	2 3 4	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.	Page 233
2 3 4	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.	Page 231	2 3 4 5	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today,	Page 231	2 3 4 5	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes.	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes.	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes. Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes. Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes. Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct? A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes. Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test,	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter,	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct?	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes. Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct? A. Yes.	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.  BY MS. SMITH:	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes. Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's accurate, correct?	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Is it fair to say that you – just as an	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes. Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's accurate, correct? A. That's my understanding, yes.	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes. Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.  BY MS. SMITH: Q. Is it fair to say that you – just as an engineer, that it's very important to have things	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And that's accurate, correct?  A. That's my understanding, yes.  Q. And if you — Exh bit 6 on the first page,	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Is it fair to say that you – just as an engineer, that it's very important to have things be repeatable; is that correct?	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And that's accurate, correct?  A. That's my understanding, yes.  Q. And if you — Exh bit 6 on the first page, the second column to the right, the second full	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Is it fair to say that you – just as an engineer, that it's very important to have things be repeatable; is that correct?  A. As a general principle, yes.	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And that's accurate, correct?  A. That's my understanding, yes.  Q. And if you – Exh bit 6 on the first page, the second column to the right, the second full paragraph –	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Is it fair to say that you – just as an engineer, that it's very important to have things be repeatable; is that correct?  A. As a general principle, yes.  Q. And is it correct that that goes to	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes. Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's accurate, correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. And if you – Exh bit 6 on the first page, the second column to the right, the second full paragraph – A. I'm sorry.	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Is it fair to say that you – just as an engineer, that it's very important to have things be repeatable; is that correct?  A. As a general principle, yes.  Q. And is it correct that that goes to whether a test result is reliable?	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes. Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's accurate, correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. And if you — Exh bit 6 on the first page, the second column to the right, the second full paragraph — A. I'm sorry. Q. I'm sorry. The second full paragraph in	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes. Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.  BY MS. SMITH: Q. Is it fair to say that you – just as an engineer, that it's very important to have things be repeatable; is that correct?  A. As a general principle, yes. Q. And is it correct that that goes to whether a test result is reliable?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	Page 233
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Analysis of Emissions Defeat Devices in Modern Automobiles, correct?  A. Yes. Q. That's an exh bit that you discussed with counsel for Robert Bosch LLC earlier today, correct? A. Yes. Q. And in the abstract in Exh bit 6, the very first line says modern vehicles are required to comply with a range of environmental regulations limiting the level of emissions for various greenhouse gases, toxins and particulate matter, correct? A. Yes. Q. And that's accurate, correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. And if you – Exh bit 6 on the first page, the second column to the right, the second full paragraph – A. I'm sorry. Q. I'm sorry. The second full paragraph in the right-hand column.	Page 231	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and comparable measurements of exhaust emissions to evaluate emission compliance. Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes. Q. And why is it important that there be repeatable measurements of exhaust emissions?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I think generally as an engineering principle, you want people to be able to perform the test independently and specifically for auto manufacturers to be able to do the test, but I don't know the exact rationale that went into the rule making.  BY MS. SMITH: Q. Is it fair to say that you – just as an engineer, that it's very important to have things be repeatable; is that correct?  A. As a general principle, yes. Q. And is it correct that that goes to whether a test result is reliable?  MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I hesitate to characterize	Page 233

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGINDENTCOATFidential

1	Page 234 emissions test as unreliable if there was a	1	right, but that is – that's what it says.	Page 236
2	difficulty repeating them.	2	Q. And what is the European Research Council,	
3	BY MS. SMITH:	3	if you know?	
4	Q. And I apologize. I was unclear. I wasn't	4	A. I do not. Those acknowledgments are from	
5	speaking in terms of emissions tests, just as a	5	my German colleagues.	
6	general principle of science and engineering.	6	Q. Do you know what the National Science	
7	For – one of the factors that could be considered	7	Foundation is?	
8	in reliability is whether something is repeatable,	8	A. Sorry. That acknowledgment is mine. The	
9	correct?	9	European ones are theirs.	
10	A. Yeah, that's probably fair to say. Again,	10	Q. And what is the National Science	
11	this is just very general terms.	11	Foundation?	
12	Q. Right. Science 101, right?	12	A. It's a government entity, which, in this	
13	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form. You can	13	particular case, awards research funding to	
14	answer.	14	universities and researchers like myself.	
15	THE WITNESS: Oh, yeah. I mean, repeatability	15	Q. And that was one of the funders of the	
16	of experiments is a desirable property in science	16	article that is marked as Exhibit 6, correct?	
17	and engineering.	17	A. Of the work, yeah.	
18	BY MS. SMITH:	18	Q. And the reports that you did in this	
19	Q. And you were asked a number of questions	19	litigation were not funded by any foundations; is	
20	about defeat device. I'm sure you recall those	20	that correct?	
21	questions, some of them; is that correct?	21	A. That's correct.	
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. They were funded by lawyers, correct?	
23	Q. And you testified that defeat – you are	23	A. I'm paid for by the law firms, yeah.	
24	not using a precise legal meaning when you discuss	24	Q. And in article 6, which was funded by	
25	defeat device; is that correct?	25	these foundations, there's the definition at	
1	Page 235	1	Page 1 the left hand column. At the heart of the	Page 237
1	A. That's correct.	1	Page 1, the left-hand column. At the heart of the	Page 237
2	A. That's correct.     Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?	2	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device,	Page 237
2	A. That's correct.     Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?     A. I'm not a lawyer.	2 3	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the	Page 237
2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?</li> <li>A. I'm not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is</li> </ul>	2 3 4	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under	Page 237
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?</li> <li>A. I'm not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?</li> <li>A. I'm not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?</li> <li>A. I'm not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?</li> <li>A. It cites the precise definition. I</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?</li> <li>A. I'm not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?</li> <li>A. It cites the precise definition. I</li> <li>wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?</li> <li>A. I'm not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?</li> <li>A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do you have that in front of you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.  Q. And do you see that in the second	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do you have that in front of you?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.  Q. And do you see that in the second paragraph, there's a definition of defeat device	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do you have that in front of you?  A. Yes.  Q. It says part of this work was supported by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.  Q. And do you see that in the second paragraph, there's a definition of defeat device that is defined by the EPA; is that correct?	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do you have that in front of you?  A. Yes.  Q. It says part of this work was supported by European Research Council, ERC, under the European	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.  Q. And do you see that in the second paragraph, there's a definition of defeat device that is defined by the EPA; is that correct?  A. It's a fragment of the definition. It's	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do you have that in front of you?  A. Yes.  Q. It says part of this work was supported by European Research Council, ERC, under the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.  Q. And do you see that in the second paragraph, there's a definition of defeat device that is defined by the EPA; is that correct?  A. It's a fragment of the definition. It's not the entire definition.	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do you have that in front of you?  A. Yes.  Q. It says part of this work was supported by European Research Council, ERC, under the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme, Grant Agreement No. 64011-Bastion and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.  Q. And do you see that in the second paragraph, there's a definition of defeat device that is defined by the EPA; is that correct?  A. It's a fragment of the definition. It's not the entire definition.  Q. Exactly. So if we turn to Page 5 of	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do you have that in front of you?  A. Yes.  Q. It says part of this work was supported by European Research Council, ERC, under the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme, Grant Agreement No. 64011-Bastion and that this work was funded, in part, by the National	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.  Q. And do you see that in the second paragraph, there's a definition of defeat device that is defined by the EPA; is that correct?  A. It's a fragment of the definition. It's not the entire definition.  Q. Exactly. So if we turn to Page 5 of Exh bit 6. And Page 5 of Exh bit 6 under Roman	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do you have that in front of you?  A. Yes.  Q. It says part of this work was supported by European Research Council, ERC, under the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme, Grant Agreement No. 64011-Bastion and that this work was funded, in part, by the National Science Foundation through grant NSF-1646493; is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. Iapologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.  Q. And do you see that in the second paragraph, there's a definition of defeat device that is defined by the EPA; is that correct?  A. It's a fragment of the definition. It's not the entire definition.  Q. Exactly. So if we turn to Page 5 of Exh bit 6. And Page 5 of Exh bit 6 under Roman Numeral IV, do you see defeat devices?	Page 237
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's correct.  Q. Because you're not a lawyer, correct?  A. I'm not a lawyer.  Q. If we could look at Exh bit 6, which is your article again, please. That article does use a precise definition for defeat device, correct?  A. It cites the precise definition. I wouldn't characterize the article as meeting all of the legal requirements that you would for defeat device. So we cite the definition, but we're, obviously, not lawyers. So we're using it in a general understanding.  Q. Exh bit 6 was – if you turn to Page 16 of Exh bit 6, which is your article, could you please turn to the section that says acknowledgments? Do you have that in front of you?  A. Yes.  Q. It says part of this work was supported by European Research Council, ERC, under the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme, Grant Agreement No. 64011-Bastion and that this work was funded, in part, by the National	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	scandal is Vo kswagon's use of a defeat device, defined by the EPA is any device that reduces the effectiveness of the emission control system under conditions which may reasonably be expected to be encountered in normal vehicle operation and use with exceptions for starting engine, emergency vehicles and to prevent accidents; is that correct?  A. I'm sorry. Where – where are you reading that from?  Q. I apologize. It's Page 1 under the introduction.  A. Yeah.  Q. The second paragraph.  A. Okay. Yeah, I see it.  Q. And do you see that in the second paragraph, there's a definition of defeat device that is defined by the EPA; is that correct?  A. It's a fragment of the definition. It's not the entire definition.  Q. Exactly. So if we turn to Page 5 of Exh bit 6. And Page 5 of Exh bit 6 under Roman	Page 237

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNIGNOENTCOANTidential

	Dava 220			Daga 240
1	Page 238 Bosch LLC that Section 4 was one of the sections	1	emissions than the test under otherwise similar	Page 240
2	that you personally worked on for this paper; is	2	circumstances.	
3	that correct?	3	So I believe that some of that meaning is	
4	A. Yes.	4	included in the AECD definition, but again, I'm not	
5	Q. And in Section 4, there is a precise	5	here to try to interpret the legal definition of	
6	definition, and that's at footnote 1; is that	6	the AECD.	
7	correct?	7	BY MS. SMITH:	
8	A. I don't know whether that's the complete	8	Q. And you also are not offering an opinion	
9	definition, but it's, I believe, part of the full	9	as to whether or not the conditions that you point	
10	definition.	10	out are or are not substantially included in the	
11	Q. And in this article, which was funded by	11	federal emission test procedure, right? That's	
12	foundations, this article states more precisely,	12	just not part of your opinion, correct?	
13	the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations defines a	13	A. I certainly don't use those terms.	
14	defeat device as an auxiliary emission control	14	Q. And likewise, you don't offer an opinion	
15	device, an AECD, that reduces the effectiveness of	15	as to whether the need for the AECD or other	
16	the emission control system under conditions which	16	condition is justified in terms of protecting the	
17	reasonably may be expected to be encountered in	17	vehicle against damage or accident, correct?	
18	normal vehicle operation and use unless, one, such	18	A. I do not offer that opinion.	
19	conditions are substantially included in the	19	Q. Have you reached an opinion on whether any	
20	federal emission test procedure; two, the need for	20	of these conditions are justified in terms of	
21	the AECD is justified in terms of protecting the	21	protecting the vehicle against damage or accidents?	
22	vehicle against damage or accident; three, the AECD	22	A. No.	
23	does not go beyond the requirements of engine	23	Q. And in fact, you would not be qualified to	
24	starting; or four, the AECD applies only for	24	do so, correct?	
25	emergency vehicles. Did I read that correctly?	25	MR. SHAEFFER: Object to the form.	
			·	
1	Page 239	1	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what the exact	Page 241
1	A. Yes.	1 2	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what the exact	Page 241
2	A. Yes.     Q. And is that the more precise definition	2	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the	Page 241
2	A. Yes.     Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at	2 3	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer	Page 241
2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6?	2 3 4	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a	Page 241
2 3 4 5	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes.	2 3 4 5	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And is that the more precise definition</li> <li>that was included in the article you coauthored at</li> <li>Exh bit 6?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yes.</li> <li>Q. And when you made opinions regarding</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And is that the more precise definition</li> <li>that was included in the article you coauthored at</li> <li>Exh bit 6?</li> <li>A. I believe so, yes.</li> <li>Q. And when you made opinions regarding</li> <li>potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not tak about that. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not tak about that. I do tak about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not tak about that. I do tak about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are substantially included in a federal emission test	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of factors that are outside of my report and outside	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are substantially included in a federal emission test procedure, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of factors that are outside of my report and outside of what I'm – what my analysis is about.	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are substantially included in a federal emission test procedure, correct? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of factors that are outside of my report and outside of what I'm – what my analysis is about.  Q. And you also didn't determine, in forming	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are substantially included in a federal emission test procedure, correct? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: So let me – let me look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of factors that are outside of my report and outside of what I'm – what my analysis is about.  Q. And you also didn't determine, in forming your opinions regarding these potential cycle	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are substantially included in a federal emission test procedure, correct? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: So let me – let me look carefully at the exact wording. I want to make	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of factors that are outside of my report and outside of what I'm – what my analysis is about.  Q. And you also didn't determine, in forming your opinions regarding these potential cycle beating conditions, whether the AECD goes beyond	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are substantially included in a federal emission test procedure, correct? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: So let me – let me look carefully at the exact wording. I want to make sure I answer your question correctly. So the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of factors that are outside of my report and outside of what I'm – what my analysis is about.  Q. And you also didn't determine, in forming your opinions regarding these potential cycle beating conditions, whether the AECD goes beyond the requirements of engine starting, did you?	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are substantially included in a federal emission test procedure, correct? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: So let me – let me look carefully at the exact wording. I want to make sure I answer your question correctly. So the conclusion with respect to SC03 that's in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of factors that are outside of my report and outside of what I'm – what my analysis is about.  Q. And you also didn't determine, in forming your opinions regarding these potential cycle beating conditions, whether the AECD goes beyond the requirements of engine starting, did you?  A. That was not an opinion I offered.	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are substantially included in a federal emission test procedure, correct? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: So let me – let me look carefully at the exact wording. I want to make sure I answer your question correctly. So the conclusion with respect to SC03 that's in the report, obviously, talks about an emissions test,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of factors that are outside of my report and outside of what I'm – what my analysis is about.  Q. And you also didn't determine, in forming your opinions regarding these potential cycle beating conditions, whether the AECD goes beyond the requirements of engine starting, did you?  A. That was not an opinion I offered.  Q. And you did not do an analysis to	Page 241
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. And is that the more precise definition that was included in the article you coauthored at Exh bit 6? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And when you made opinions regarding potential cycle beaters, did you determine whether those conditions were substantially included in the federal emission test procedure? A. So my report does not ta k about that. I do ta k about the SC03, but it doesn't talk about the other tests. Q. So you have not – you have not offered an opinion as to whether the conditions that you have descr bed as potential cycle beaters are substantially included in a federal emission test procedure, correct? MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: So let me – let me look carefully at the exact wording. I want to make sure I answer your question correctly. So the conclusion with respect to SC03 that's in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	question you're asking is. Certainly some of the analysis that I'm doing could be used to answer that question, but I'm not qualified to make a legal determination with respect to that particular point.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Let me clarify. I'm not asking legal. I just want to know from an automotive engineering perspective, would you be qualified to opine on whether these conditions are justified in terms of protecting the vehicle against damage or accident?  A. I would agree with that.  Q. You're not qualified; is that correct?  A. Yeah. It would require consideration of factors that are outside of my report and outside of what I'm – what my analysis is about.  Q. And you also didn't determine, in forming your opinions regarding these potential cycle beating conditions, whether the AECD goes beyond the requirements of engine starting, did you?  A. That was not an opinion I offered.	Page 241

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNEGINDENTCOATFidential

		Page 242			Page 244
1	A. That's correct.	Ü	1	A. I have no reason – I have no basis to	J
2	Q. Have you reviewed General Motors's AECD		2	conclude one way or another.	
3	submission for the 2014 or 2015 Chevrolet Cruze		3	MS. SMITH: Could we go off the record for just	
4	diesel vehicles?		4	one moment? I want to make sure I'm done, but if	
5	A. I've read parts of it.		5	you can give me one second.	
6	Q. You're not offering an opinion that those		6	MR. SHAEFFER: Sure.	
7	disclosures are inaccurate, are you?		7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.	
8	A. Again, I think that would be more of a		8	The time is now 22:08.	
9	legal opinion about what would be considered an		9	(Whereupon, a short break was	
10	accurate disclosure or not. I will say that with		10	taken.)	
11	respect, again, to my findings with respect to the		11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video	
12	outside air temperature, I don't believe that – I		12	record. The time is now 22:09.	
13	don't recall the disclosures describing exactly how		13	MS. SMITH: Dr. Levchenko, thank you for the	
14	the modeled air temperature is manipulated.		14	time this afternoon. I don't have any more	
15	Q. As you sit here today, is there anything		15	questions at this time. Thank you.	
16	in those AECD disclosures that you opine is not		16	MR. SHAEFFER: And I would just I ke to go off	
17	accurate?		17	the record for just a couple minutes, and Kirill,	
18	A. I don't offer an opinion on the accuracy		18	if you want to get to our breakout room.	
19	of the AECDs. However, the opinion I do offer may		19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.	
20	have bearing on the accuracy of those.		20	The time is now 22:10.	
	Q. But you will not – I just want to get the		21	(Whereupon, a short break was	
21	answer to this one question.			•	
22	·		22	taken.)	
23	You will not be offering an opinion that		23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the video record.	
24	anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures for		24	The time is now 22:14 UTC. Go ahead.	
25	the 2014, 2015 model year Chevy Cruze diesel		25	MR. SHAEFFER: So we don't have any questions	
		Page 243			Page 245
-			1		raye 240
1	vehicles were inaccurate?	. 4.90 = .0	1	for Dr. Levchenko.	raye 245
2	vehicles were inaccurate?  MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.	. ago = .o	1 2	for Dr. Levchenko.  MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further	rage 245
		. 390 = 10			rage 245
2	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered.	. ago <u> </u>	2	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further	raye 240
2	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an	. ago <u> </u>	2	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time	raye 240
2 3 4	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were	. 250 2.10	2 3 4	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.	raye 240
2 3 4 5	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have	. 350 2.10	2 3 4 5	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:	. 350 2.10	2 3 4 5	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close —	. 350 _ 10	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you	. 350 _ 10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in	. 350 _ 10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate?	. 350 _ 10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close—this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate? Will you be offering that specific opinion?	. 350 _ 10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close—this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate?  Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.	. 393 _ 10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.	rage 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 122 133	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate? Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but	. 393 _ 10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate? Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do	. 393 _ 10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate? Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate?  Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of the disclosures.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate?  Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate?  Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Okay. You testified about Exh bit 7 quite		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate? Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Okay. You testified about Exh bit 7 quite a bit, which is the		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	rage 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate? Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Okay. You testified about Exh bit 7 quite a bit, which is the e-mail. Do you recall being asked about that e-mail?		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate? Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Okay. You testified about Exh bit 7 quite a bit, which is the e-mail. Do you recall being asked about that e-mail?  A. Yes.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate?  Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Okay. You testified about Exh bit 7 quite a bit, which is the email. Do you recall being asked about that e-mail?  A. Yes.  Q. And do you have any reason to believe that		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 23 24	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures. BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate? Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Okay. You testified about Exh bit 7 quite a bit, which is the e-mail. Do you recall being asked about that e-mail?  A. Yes.  Q. And do you have any reason to believe that anyone from General Motors ever saw or received		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SHAEFFER: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not offering an opinion on the legal matter of whether there were inaccuracies in it; however, my findings do have implications on the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Dr. Levchenko, this will be so close — this will be over so fast if you can say are you going to be offering an opinion that anything in General Motors's AECD disclosures is inaccurate?  Will you be offering that specific opinion?  MR. SHAEFFER: Same objection.  THE WITNESS: Not that specific opinion, but again, I do want to emphasize that the opinion I do offer does have implications for the accuracy of the disclosures.  BY MS. SMITH:  Q. Okay. You testified about Exh bit 7 quite a bit, which is the email. Do you recall being asked about that e-mail?  A. Yes.  Q. And do you have any reason to believe that		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. WORK-DEMBOWSKI: I don't have any further questions, Dr. Levchenko. Thank you for your time today.  MS. SMITH: Thank you so much.  MR. SHAEFFER: And we're going to reserve our signature on the transcript.  MS. SMITH: Thank you.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything else before we go off the video record?  MR. SHAEFFER: I don't believe so.  MS. SMITH: No.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the video record.  The time is now 22:14.	raye 240

KIRILL LEVCHENKO, PH.D., CONNIGNIENTCONIfidential

1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	Page 246	1	I further certify that the taking of this	Page 248
2	FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN		2	deposition was pursuant to notice and that there	
3	JASON COUNTS, et al., )		3	were present at the deposition the attorneys	
4	individually, and on behalf )		4	hereinbefore mentioned.	
5	of THEMSLEVES AND ALL ) C.A. No.		5	I further certify that I am not counsel	
6	OTHERS similary situated, ) 1:16-cv-12541-TLL-PTM		6	for nor in any way related to the parties to this	
7	Plaintiffs, )		7	suit, nor am I in any way interested in the outcome	
8	vs. )		8	thereof.	
9	GENERAL MOTORS LLC, ROBERT )			IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF: I have hereunto set	
10	BOSCH GMBH, and ROBERT )		9		
11	BOSCH LLC, ) Defendants. )		10	my hand and affixed my notarial seal his 29th day	
12 13	I, KIRILL LEVCHENKO, Ph.D., being first		11	of May, 2020.	
14	duly sworn, on oath say that I am he deponent in		12		
15	the aforesaid deposition taken on May 19, 2020;		13		
16	that I have read the foregoing transcript of my		14		
17	deposition, consisting of pages 1 through 245		15		
18	inclusive, and affix my signature to same.		16		
19			17	NOTARY PUBLIC, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS	
	KIRILL LEVCHENKO, Ph.D.		18	LIC. NO. 084-004143	
20			19		
21	Subscribed and sworn to		20		
	before me this day		21		
22	of, 2020		22		
23			23		
24	Notary Public		24		
25	Notary Fublic		25		
		Page 247			
1	STATE OF ILLINOIS )	•			
2	) SS:				
3	COUNTY OF C O O K )				
4	I, GINA M. LUORDO, a notary public within				
5	and for the County of Cook County and State of				
6	Illinois, do hereby certify that heretofore,				
7	to-wit, on May 19, 2020, remotely appeared before				
8	me KIRILL LEVCHENKO, Ph.D., in a cause now pending				
9	and undetermined in the United States District				
10	Court, Eastern District of Michigan wherein JASON				
11	COUNTS, et al. are the Plaintiffs, and GENERAL				
12	MOTORS LLC, et al. are the Defendants.				
13	I further certify that the said KIRILL				
	,				
14	LEVCHENKO, Ph.D. was first duly sworn to testify				
14 15	LEVCHENKO, Ph.D. was first duly sworn to testify the truth the whole truth and nothing but the				
15	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the				
15 16	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony				
15 16 17	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony then given by said witness was reported				
15 16 17 18	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony then given by said witness was reported stenographically by me in he presence of the said				
15 16 17 18 19	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony then given by said witness was reported stenographically by me in he presence of the said witness, and afterwards reduced to typewriting by				
15 16 17 18 19	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony then given by said witness was reported stenographically by me in he presence of the said witness, and afterwards reduced to typewriting by Computer-Aided Transcription, and the foregoing is				
15 16 17 18 19	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony then given by said witness was reported stenographically by me in he presence of the said witness, and afterwards reduced to typewriting by Computer-Aided Transcription, and the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony so				
15 16 17 18 19	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony then given by said witness was reported stenographically by me in he presence of the said witness, and afterwards reduced to typewriting by Computer-Aided Transcription, and the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony so given by said witness as aforesaid.				
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony then given by said witness was reported stenographically by me in he presence of the said witness, and afterwards reduced to typewriting by Computer-Aided Transcription, and the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony so				
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony then given by said witness was reported stenographically by me in he presence of the said witness, and afterwards reduced to typewriting by Computer-Aided Transcription, and the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony so given by said witness as aforesaid.				
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that he tes imony then given by said witness was reported stenographically by me in he presence of the said witness, and afterwards reduced to typewriting by Computer-Aided Transcription, and the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony so given by said witness as aforesaid.  I further certify that the signature to				